

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM S-3/A

Registration statement for specified transactions by certain issuers [amend]

Filing Date: **1994-01-10**
SEC Accession No. **0000950124-94-000102**

([HTML Version](#) on secdatabase.com)

FILER

FEDERAL MOGUL CORP

CIK: **34879** | IRS No.: **380533580** | State of Incorporation: **MI** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **S-3/A** | Act: **33** | File No.: **033-51265** | Film No.: **94500929**
SIC: **3714** Motor vehicle parts & accessories

Business Address
26555 NORTHWESTERN
HWY
SOUTHFIELD MI 48034
3133547700

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 10, 1994
Registration No. 33-51265

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO.1
TO

FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)
Michigan 38-0533580
(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. Employer
incorporation or organization) Identification No.)

26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034
(313) 354-7700
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

George N. Bashara, Jr. Esq.
Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034
(313) 354-7700
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of agent for service)

copies to:

Andrew R. Brownstein, Esq.
Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz
299 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10171
(212) 371-9200

William J. Williams, Jr., Esq.
Sullivan & Cromwell
125 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
(212) 558-3722

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to public: From time
to time after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered
pursuant to dividend or investment plans, please check the following box. []

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered
on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act
of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or
reinvestment plans, please check the following box. [X]

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered -----	Amount to be Registered -----	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(1) -----	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1) -----	Amount of Registration Fee -----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Debt Securities				
Preferred Stock, without par value	(2)	100%	\$300,000,000	\$103,449(3)
Common Stock, without par value (4)				
Warrants				
Depositary Shares (5)			(6)	
Debt Securities (7)			(6)	
Preferred Stock, without par value (8)			(6)	
Common Stock, without par value (4)(9)			(6)	

</TABLE>

- (1) Estimated solely for purposes of determining the registration fee.
- (2) In no event will the aggregate initial offering price of all Securities issued pursuant to this Registration Statement as may be offered from time to time exceed \$300,000,000 or the equivalent thereof in one or more foreign currencies, currency units or composite currencies, including the European Currency Units. If any Debt Securities are issued at an original issue discount, then the offering price shall be in such greater principal amount as shall result in an aggregate initial offering price of \$300,000,000. Any securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or as units with other securities registered hereunder.
- (3) Previously Paid
- (4) Includes Preferred Stock Purchase Rights. Prior to the occurrence of certain events, the Rights will not be exercisable or evidenced separately from the Common Stock.
- (5) Such indeterminate number of Depositary Shares to be evidenced by Depositary Receipts issued pursuant to a Deposit Agreement. In the event the Registrant elects to offer to the public fractional interests in shares of the Preferred Stock registered hereunder, or in the event fractional interests in shares of Preferred Stock are issued upon conversion of Debt Securities or exercise of Warrants registered hereunder, shares of Preferred Stock will be issued to the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement and Depositary Receipts will be distributed to those persons acquiring such fractional interests.

(6) No separate consideration will be received for (i) the Depositary Shares, (ii) the Debt Securities issuable upon conversion of other Debt Securities or Preferred Stock, (iii) the Preferred Stock issuable upon conversion of Debt Securities, or (iv) the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of, or in exchange for, Debt Securities or Preferred Stock.

(7) Such indeterminate amount of Debt Securities as may be issued upon conversion of other Debt Securities or Preferred Stock.

3

(8) Such indeterminate amount of Preferred Stock as may be issued upon conversion of Debt Securities.

(9) Such indeterminate number of shares of Common Stock as may be issued upon conversion of, or in exchange for, Debt Securities or Preferred Stock.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

4

[PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS LEGEND]

Information contained herein is subject to completion or amendment. A registration statement relating to these securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the registration statement becomes effective. This prospectus shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any State in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such State.

5

PROSPECTUS

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

DEBT SECURITIES, PREFERRED STOCK,
COMMON STOCK AND WARRANTS

Federal-Mogul Corporation ("Federal-Mogul" or the "Company") may from time to time offer, together or separately, its (i) debt securities ("Debt Securities"), which may be either senior debt securities ("Senior Debt Securities") or subordinated debt securities ("Subordinated Debt Securities"), consisting of debentures, notes and/or other unsecured evidences of indebtedness in one or more series; (ii) shares of its Preferred Stock ("Preferred Stock"), which may be issued in the form of depositary shares evidenced by Depositary Receipts ("Depositary Shares"); (iii) shares of its Common Stock, without par value (the "Common Stock"); and (iv) warrants to purchase securities of the Company as shall be designated by the Company at the time of the offering (the "Warrants") in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. The Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Common Stock and Warrants are collectively called the "Securities."

The Securities offered pursuant to this Prospectus may be issued in one or more series or issuances at an aggregate initial offering price not to exceed \$300,000,000 or its equivalent (based on the applicable exchange rate at the time of sale) in one or more foreign currencies, currency units, composite currencies or in amounts determined by reference to an index as shall be designated by the Company.

The Senior Debt Securities when issued will rank on a parity with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Company, and the Subordinated Debt Securities when issued will be subordinated as described in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement (the "Prospectus Supplement"). Certain specific terms of the particular Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered are set forth in the Prospectus Supplement, including, where applicable, (i) in the case of Debt Securities, the title, aggregate principal amount, denominations, maturity, any interest rate (which may be fixed or variable) and time of payment of any interest, any terms for redemption at the option of the Company or the holder, any terms for sinking fund payments, any terms for conversion into other securities, currency or currencies of denomination and

6

payment, if other than U.S. dollars, any listing on a securities exchange and any other terms in connection with the offering and sale of the Debt Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered, as well as the initial public offering price; (ii) in the case of Preferred Stock, the specific title, the aggregate amount, any dividend (including the method of calculating payment of dividends), liquidation, redemption, voting and other rights, any terms for any conversion or exchange into other Securities, any listing on a securities exchange, the initial public offering price and any other terms; (iii) in the case of Common Stock, the number of shares of Common Stock and the terms of offering thereof; and (iv) in the case of Warrants, the designation and number, the exercise price, any listing of the Warrants or the underlying Securities on a securities exchange and any other terms in connection with the offering, sale and exercise of the Warrants.

The Prospectus Supplement will also contain information, where applicable, about certain United States federal income tax considerations relating to the Securities covered by the Prospectus Supplement.

The Company's Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "FMO." Any Common Stock sold pursuant to a Prospectus Supplement will be listed on such exchange, subject to official notice of issuance.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS.
ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The Securities will be sold directly, through agents, underwriters or dealers as designated from time to time, or through a combination of such methods. If agents of the Company or any dealers or underwriters are involved in the sale of the Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered, the names of such agents, dealers or underwriters and any applicable commissions or discounts are set forth in or may be calculated from the Prospectus Supplement with respect to such Securities.

The date of this Prospectus is January 10, 1994.

-2-

7

NO PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS NOT CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS, THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT OR THE DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED OR DEEMED INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN, AND ANY INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS NOT CONTAINED HEREIN OR THEREIN MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE COMPANY OR BY ANY AGENT, DEALER OR UNDERWRITER. THIS PROSPECTUS OR PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE SECURITIES IN ANY CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS UNLAWFUL. THE DELIVERY OF THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AT ANY TIME DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION HEREIN OR THEREIN IS CORRECT AS OF ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF SUCH INFORMATION.

-3-

8

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"):

- (i) an Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December

31, 1992, as amended by a Form 8 dated April 19, 1993;

(ii) Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended September 30, 1993 dated November 15, 1993, June 30, 1993 dated August 13, 1993 and March 31, 1993 dated May 14, 1993, amended by a Form 10-QA dated June 25, 1993;

(iii) a Form 8-K/A dated December 3, 1993 to a Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 1993;

(iv) a Form 8 dated January 4, 1993 to a Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 20, 1992; and

(v) a Form 8 dated April 5, 1993 to a Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 31, 1992;

which are hereby incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Prospectus.

All documents hereafter filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act prior to the filing of a post-effective amendment which indicates that all securities offered hereby have been sold or which deregisters all securities then remaining unsold shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in and to be a part of this Prospectus from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Prospectus.

THIS PROSPECTUS INCORPORATES DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE WHICH ARE NOT PRESENTED HEREIN OR DELIVERED HERewith. THESE DOCUMENTS (NOT INCLUDING EXHIBITS TO SUCH DOCUMENTS, UNLESS SUCH EXHIBITS ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN SUCH DOCUMENTS)

-4-

9

ARE AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE UPON WRITTEN OR ORAL REQUEST DIRECTED TO: GEORGE N. BASHARA, JR., SECRETARY, FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION, 26555 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY, SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 48034 (TELEPHONE: (313) 354-7700).

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The Company is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Commission. Such reports, proxy statements and other information may be inspected and copies may be obtained at the principal office of the Commission at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the following regional offices of the Commission: Northwestern Atrium Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661; and 7 World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048. Copies of such materials can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Reports, proxy

statements and other information concerning the Company can also be inspected at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. ("NYSE"), 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005; and the Pacific Stock Exchange, Inc., 618 South Spring Street, Los Angeles, California 90014, and 301 Pine Street, San Francisco, California 94104.

Federal-Mogul has filed with the Commission a Registration Statement (herein, together with all amendments thereto, called the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), with respect to the securities offered hereby. This Prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the Registration Statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto. Statements contained in this Prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to herein and filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement are not necessarily complete, and, in each instance, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, each such statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. For further information with respect to Federal-Mogul and the securities, reference is hereby made to the Registration Statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto.

-5-

10

THE COMPANY

Federal-Mogul is a global distributor and manufacturer of a broad range of precision parts, primarily vehicular components for automobiles, light trucks, heavy duty trucks and farm and construction vehicles and industrial products. Through the Company's worldwide distribution network, Federal-Mogul sells replacement parts in the vehicular aftermarket (the "Aftermarket") to independent warehouse distributors, local parts suppliers and retail parts stores. The Company also sells parts to original equipment ("OE")

manufacturers, principally the major automotive manufacturers in the United States and Europe.

In 1992, the Company's net sales were \$1,264 million. For the nine month periods ended September 30, 1993 and 1992, the Company's net sales were \$1,182.3 million and \$905.8 million, respectively. Of net sales for the nine month period ended September 30, 1993, Aftermarket and OE products represented 63% and 37%, respectively.

The Company was incorporated in 1924 under Michigan law to carry on a business begun in 1900. The Company's executive offices are located at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan 48034, telephone number (313) 354-7700.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Except as otherwise described in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement or any Pricing Supplement, the net proceeds from the sale of Securities will be used for general corporate purposes, which may include refinancings of indebtedness, including amounts outstanding under the Company's Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated October 19, 1993, working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

In October 1993, the Company acquired from SPX Corporation ("SPX") its Sealed Power Replacement division ("SPR"), SPX's U.S. and Canadian automotive aftermarket operations (the "Acquisition"), for approximately \$143 million. See "Selected Financial Data for SPR" and "Selected Pro Forma Combined Condensed Financial Data." These operations distribute engine and chassis components to the North American aftermarket. The Company also completed a long-term trademark agreement under which the Company has become the exclusive distributor of engine and chassis parts sold under the Sealed Power(R) and Speed-Pro(R) brand names in the United States and Canada. The Company

-6-

11

acquired the non-exclusive right to use these trademarks throughout the rest of the world. The Company also entered into a non-competition agreement for a period of seven years. The Acquisition furthered the Company's strategy of emphasizing Aftermarket product sales and the development of this aspect of the business.

SPR distributes a full line of chassis parts (15% of 1992 sales) and engine parts (83% of 1992 sales) to the automotive Aftermarket to over 2,500 wholesale and retail distribution outlets. Net sales in 1992 were \$163.2 million.

The Company believes that the Acquisition will (i) allow the Company to broaden its customer base, (ii) increase the Company's product offerings in the Aftermarket business, particularly in the case of heavy truck, agricultural and construction parts, and (iii) allow the Company to realize substantial cost savings through the consolidation of the

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND EARNINGS
TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES: (A)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Pro Forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 1993 (B)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 1993	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 1992 (B, C)	Years Ended December 31,				
				1992	1991	1990	1989	1988
<S>	<C> 2.87	<C> 2.76	<C> 1.43	<C> 1.13	<C> (D)	<C> 1.03	<C> 2.84	<C> 3.31

</TABLE>

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED
DIVIDENDS (A):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Pro Forma Nine Months Ended September 30, 1993 (B)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 1993	Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 1992 (B, C)	Years Ended December 31,				
				1992	1991	1990	1989	1988
<S>	<C> 2.43	<C> 2.27	<C> 1.32	<C> 1.10	<C> (D)	<C> 1.02	<C> 2.51	<C> 3.31

</TABLE>

The ratio of earnings to fixed charges has been computed by dividing earnings by fixed charges. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends has been computed by dividing earnings by the sum of fixed charges and preferred stock dividend requirements. Earnings consist of income before income taxes plus fixed charges excluding capitalized interest. Fixed charges consist of interest on all indebtedness, amortization of debt issuance costs and the portion of rental expense representative of interest.

- (A) The Company guarantees the debt of the Federal-Mogul Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP"); the fixed charges of the ESOP are not included in the above calculations.
- (B) Gives effect to the Acquisition as if it occurred at the beginning of the period presented.
- (C) Gives effect to the acquisition of the automotive aftermarket business of TRW on October 20, 1992 as if it occurred at the beginning of the period presented.

13

- (D) As a result of a special charge of \$25.0 million, earnings in 1991 were \$14.1 million, which were less than 1991 fixed charges of \$33.8 million.

14

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the Debt Securities to which any Prospectus Supplement may relate. The particular terms of the Debt Securities offered by any Prospectus Supplement and the extent, if any, to which such general provisions may not apply to the Debt Securities so offered will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Debt Securities.

The Senior Debt Securities are to be issued under an Indenture (the "Senior Indenture"), to be entered into between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee. The Subordinated Debt Securities are to be issued under a separate Indenture (the "Subordinated Indenture"), to be entered into between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee. The Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Indentures." Copies of the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture have been filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement. Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee under the Senior Indenture or the Subordinated Indenture, as applicable, is referred to herein as the "Applicable Trustee."

The following summaries of certain provisions of the Senior Debt Securities, the Subordinated Debt Securities and the Indentures do not purport to be complete and are subject, and are qualified in their entirety by reference, to all the provisions of the Indenture applicable to a particular series of Debt Securities (the "Applicable Indenture"), including the definitions therein of certain terms. Wherever particular Sections, Articles or defined terms of the Indentures are referred to, it is intended that such Sections, Articles or defined terms shall be incorporated by reference herein. Section and Article references used herein are references to the Applicable Indenture. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Applicable Indenture.

GENERAL

The Indentures do not limit the aggregate principal amount of Debt Securities that may be issued thereunder, and each Indenture provides that Debt Securities may be issued

thereunder from time to time in one or more series. Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus Supplement, the Senior Debt Securities when issued will be unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company and will rank equally and ratably with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness

-10-

15

of the Company. The Subordinated Debt Securities when issued will be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined in the Subordinated Indenture) of the Company as described in the Prospectus Supplement applicable to the offering of Subordinated Debt Securities.

Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement relating to the particular series of Debt Securities offered thereby for a description of the following terms or additional provisions of the Debt Securities:

- (1) the title of the Debt Securities;
- (2) whether the Debt Securities are Senior Debt Securities or Subordinated Debt Securities;
- (3) any limit on the aggregate principal amount of the Debt Securities;
- (4) the Person to whom any interest on a Debt Security of such series will be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Debt Security is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;
- (5) the date or dates on which the principal of the Debt Securities will be payable;
- (6) the rate or rates at which the Debt Securities will bear interest, if any;
- (7) the date or dates from which any such interest will accrue and the dates on which any such interest will be payable and the record dates for such interest payments;
- (8) the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on the Debt Securities will be payable;
- (9) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions on which the Debt Securities may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;
- (10) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase the Debt Securities pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of the Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions on which

-11-

16

the Debt Securities will be redeemed or purchased, in

whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(11) the terms and conditions, if any, pursuant to which such Debt Securities are convertible or exchangeable into a security or securities of the Company;

(12) the denominations in which the Debt Securities will be issuable, if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof;

(13) if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on any Debt Securities may be determined with reference to an index or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts will be determined;

(14) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Debt Securities will be payable (and the manner in which the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America is to be determined for any purpose, including for the purpose of determining the principal amount deemed to be Outstanding at any time);

(15) if the principal of or any premium or interest on the Debt Securities is to be payable, at the election of the Company or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than those in which the Debt Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which payment of any such amount as to which such election is made will be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount is to be determined);

(16) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any of the Debt Securities which will be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof;

(17) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any of the Debt Securities will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which will be deemed to be such principal amount as of any such date for any purpose, including the principal amount thereof which will be due and payable upon any maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which will be deemed to be Outstanding as of any such date (or, in any such case, the manner in which such deemed principal amount is to be determined);

(18) if applicable, that the Debt Securities, in whole or any specified part, are defeasible pursuant to the provisions of the Applicable Indenture described under "Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance";

(19) whether any of the Securities will be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities;

(20) any addition to or change in the Events of Default applicable to any of the Debt Securities and any change in the right of the Applicable Trustee or the Holders to declare the principal amount of any of the Debt Securities due and payable;

(21) any addition to or change in the covenants in the Applicable Indenture;

(22) if the Debt Securities are Subordinated Debt Securities, the subordination provisions and the definition of Senior Indebtedness which will be applicable to such Subordinated Debt Securities; and

(23) any other terms of the Debt Securities not inconsistent with the provisions of the Applicable Indenture. (Sections 301 and 901)

Debt Securities may be issued as Original Issue Discount Securities to be sold at a substantial discount below their principal amount. Certain special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to Debt Securities sold at an original issue discount will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. In addition, certain special United States federal income tax or other considerations applicable to any Debt Securities which are denominated in a currency or currency unit other than United States dollars may be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement relating thereto.

Unless otherwise provided in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto, principal of and any premium and interest on the Debt Securities will be payable, and the Debt Securities will be exchangeable and transfers thereof will be registrable, at the office or agency of the Trustee in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, except that, at the option of the Company, interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the Person entitled thereto as it appears in the Security Register. (Sections 202, 305 and 1002)

Unless otherwise indicated in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto, the Debt Securities will be issued only in fully registered form, without coupons, and in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof. (Section 302) No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Debt Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith. (Section 305) The Indentures also provide that the Debt Securities of any series, if so specified with respect to a particular series, may be issued in permanent global form. See "Global Debt Securities."

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, neither the Indentures nor the Debt Securities will contain provisions that would afford the Debt Securities protection in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar restructuring involving the Company which could adversely affect the Debt Securities.

SUBORDINATION

The Subordinated Debt Securities will be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, to all "Senior Indebtedness" of the Company as defined in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus Supplement relating to a particular series of Debt Securities, the following events will constitute an Event of Default under the Indentures with respect to Debt Securities of any series: (a) failure to pay principal of or any premium on any Debt Security of that series when due (in the case of the Subordinated Indenture, whether or not such payment is prohibited by the subordination provisions); (b) failure to pay any interest on any Debt Security of that series when due, and such failure continues for 30 days (in the case of the Subordinated Indenture, whether or not such payment is prohibited by the subordination provisions); (c) failure to deposit any sinking fund payment, when due, in respect of any Debt Security of that series (in the case of the Subordinated Indenture, whether or not such deposit is prohibited by the subordination provisions); (d) failure to perform any other covenant of the Company in the Applicable Indenture or such Debt Security (other than a covenant included in the Applicable Indenture solely for the benefit of a series other than that series), continued for 60 days after written

-14-

notice has been given by the Applicable Trustee, or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series, as provided in the Applicable Indenture; and (e) certain events in bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization. (Section 501)

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in clause (e) above) with respect to the Debt Securities of any series at the time Outstanding shall occur and be continuing, either the Applicable Trustee or the

Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series by notice as provided in the Applicable Indenture may declare the principal amount of the Debt Securities of that series (or, in the case of any Debt Security that is an Original Issue Discount Security or the principal amount of which is not then determinable, such portion of the principal amount of such Debt Security, or such other amount in lieu of such principal amount, as may be specified in the terms of such Debt Security) to be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default described in clause (e) above with respect to the Debt Securities of any series at the time Outstanding shall occur, the principal amount of all the Debt Securities of that series (or, in the case of any such Original Issue Discount Security or other Debt Security, such specified amount) will automatically, and without any action by the Applicable Trustee or any Holder, become immediately due and payable. After any such acceleration, but before a judgment or decree based on acceleration, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series may, under certain circumstances, rescind and annul such acceleration if all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of accelerated principal (or other specified amount), have been cured or waived as provided in the Applicable Indenture. (Section 502) For information as to waiver of defaults, see "Modification and Waiver".

Subject to the provisions of the Applicable Indenture relating to the duties of the Applicable Trustee in case an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the Applicable Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Applicable Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Applicable Trustee reasonable indemnity. (Section 603) Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the Applicable Trustee, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available

-15-

20

to the Applicable Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Applicable Trustee with respect to the Debt Securities of that series. (Section 512)

No Holder of a Debt Security of any series will have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Applicable Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy thereunder, unless (i) such Holder has previously given to the Applicable Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Debt Securities of that series, (ii) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series have made written request, and such Holder or Holders have offered reasonable indemnity, to the Applicable Trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee, and (iii) the Applicable Trustee has failed to institute such proceeding, and has not received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of that series a direction inconsistent with such request, within 60 days after such notice, request and offer. (Section 507) However, such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a Holder of a Debt Security for the enforcement of payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on such Debt Security on or after the applicable due date specified in such Debt Security. (Section 508)

The Company will be required to furnish to the Applicable Trustee annually a statement by certain of its officers as to whether or not the Company, to their knowledge, is in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Applicable Indenture and, if so, specifying all such known defaults. (Section 1004)

CONVERSION RIGHTS

The terms on which Debt Securities of any series are convertible into Common Stock or other securities of the Company will be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. Such terms will include provisions as to whether conversion is mandatory or at the option of the Holder thereof and may include provisions pursuant to which the number of shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company to be received by the Holders of Debt Securities would be subject to adjustment.

-16-

21

GLOBAL DEBT SECURITIES

If any Debt Securities of a series are to be issued in global form, the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto will describe the circumstances, if any, under which beneficial owners of interests in any such global Debt Security ("Global Security") may exchange such interests for Debt Securities of such series and of like tenor and principal amount in any authorized form and denomination. Principal of and any premium and interest on a Global Security will be payable in the manner described in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. (Sections 204 and 305)

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

The Company, without the consent of the Holders of any of the Debt Securities under the Indentures, may consolidate with or merge into, or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to, any Person, and may permit any Person to merge into, or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to, the Company, provided (i) that any successor Person must be a corporation, partnership, trust or other entity organized and validly existing under the laws of any domestic jurisdiction and must assume the Company's obligations on the Debt Securities and under the Indentures, (ii) that after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing and (iii) that certain other conditions are met. Upon any consolidation or merger into any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the Company's assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, the successor Person will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Company under the Indentures, and the Company, except in the case of a lease, will be relieved of all obligations and covenants under the Indentures and the Debt Securities to the extent it was the predecessor Person. (Article Eight)

Modifications and amendments of the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture may be made by the Company and the Trustee under the Applicable Indenture, only with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of each series of the outstanding Debt Securities issued under the Applicable Indenture and affected by such modification or

-17-

22

amendment unless a greater percentage of such aggregate principal amount is specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment may, without the consent of each Holder of such Debt Security affected thereby, (a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any instalment of principal of or interest on, any such Debt Security, (b) reduce the principal amount of, or any premium or interest on, any such Debt Security, (c) reduce the amount of principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Debt Security payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof, (d) change the place or currency of payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any such Debt Security, (e) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any such Debt Security, (f) in the case of the Subordinated Indenture, modify the subordination provisions in a manner adverse to the Holders of the Subordinated Debt Securities, (g) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Debt Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for modification or amendment of the Applicable Indenture, (h) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding Debt Securities of any series necessary for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Applicable Indenture or for waiver of certain defaults or (i) modify such provisions with respect to modification and waiver. (Section 902 of the Indentures and Section 907 of the Subordinated Indenture)

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may waive compliance by the Company with certain restrictive provisions of the Applicable Indenture and, if applicable, such Debt Securities, unless a greater percentage of such aggregate principal amount is specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. (Section 1008) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities of any series may waive any past default under the Applicable Indenture, except a default in the payment of principal, premium or interest and certain covenants and provisions of the Applicable Indenture and, if applicable, such Debt Securities which may not be amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Debt Security of such series affected. (Section 513)

OUTSTANDING DEBT SECURITIES

The Indentures provide that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Debt Securities have given or taken any direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action under the Applicable Indenture as of any date, (i) the portion of the principal amount of an

-18-

Original Issue Discount Security that will be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose will be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the maturity thereof to such date, (ii) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Debt Security is not determinable (for example, because it is based on an index), the principal amount of such Debt Security deemed to be Outstanding as of such date will be an amount determined in the manner prescribed for such Debt Security and (iii) the portion of the principal amount of a Debt Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units that will be deemed to be Outstanding will be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner prescribed for such Debt Security, of the principal amount of such Debt Security (or, in the case of a Debt Security described in clause (i) or (ii) above, of the amount described in such clause). Certain Debt Securities, including those for whose payment or redemption money has been deposited or set aside in trust for the Holders and those that have been fully defeased, will not be deemed to be Outstanding. In addition, Debt Securities owned by the Company or any of its Affiliates will not be deemed to be Outstanding. (Section 101)

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

The Indentures provide, if such provision is made applicable to the Debt Securities of any series pursuant to Section 301 of the Applicable Indenture (which will be indicated in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto), that the Company may elect either (A) to defease and be discharged from any and all its obligations with respect to such Debt Securities (including, in the case of Subordinated Debt Securities, the subordination provisions which will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement and except for the obligations to exchange or register the transfer of such Debt Securities, to replace temporary or mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Securities, to maintain an office or agency with respect to the Debt Securities and to hold moneys for payment in trust) ("defeasance") or (B) to be released from its obligations with respect to such Debt Securities concerning certain restrictive covenants (including, in the case of Subordinated Debt Securities, the subordination provisions which will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement) which are subject to covenant defeasance ("covenant defeasance"), and the occurrence of certain Events of Default, which are described above in clause (d) (with respect to such restrictive covenants) and clause (e) under "Events of Default" and any that may be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, shall no longer be an Event of Default, in each case, upon deposit with the Applicable

-19-

Trustee (or other qualifying trustee), in trust for such purpose, money or U.S. Government Obligations, or both (or Foreign Government Obligations (as defined) in the case of Debt Securities denominated in foreign currencies), which, through the payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms, will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on such Debt Securities.

As a condition to defeasance or covenant defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Applicable Trustee an Opinion of Counsel (as specified in the Applicable Indenture) to the effect that Holders of such Debt Securities will not recognize

gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance or covenant defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance or covenant defeasance had not occurred. The Company may exercise its defeasance option with respect to such Debt Securities notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. If the Company exercises its defeasance option, payment of such Debt Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Company exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of such Debt Securities may not be accelerated by reference to the covenants noted under clause (B) above. In the event the Company omits to comply with its remaining obligations with respect to such Debt Securities under the Indentures after exercising its covenant defeasance option and such Debt Securities are declared due and payable because of the occurrence of any Event of Default, the amount of money and U.S. Government Obligations (or Foreign Government Obligations in the case of Debt Securities denominated in foreign currencies) on deposit in the defeasance trust may be insufficient to pay amounts due on the Debt Securities of such series at the time of the acceleration resulting from such Event of Default. However, the Company will remain liable in respect of such payments. (Article Thirteen)

GOVERNING LAW

The Indentures and the Debt Securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. (Section 112)

REGARDING THE TRUSTEE

Continental Bank, National Association, is the Trustee under the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture. The Trustee may be deemed to have a conflicting interest and may be required to resign as Trustee if at the time of a default under one of the Indentures it is a creditor of the Company. In addition, the Trustee will be required to resign as Trustee under one of the Indentures if at the time of default under one Indenture Debt Securities have been issued under the other Indenture. The Trustee or its affiliates perform certain commercial banking services for the Company in the ordinary course of business.

-20-

25

Notices should be directed to 231 South LaSalle Street, Chicago Illinois, 60697, Attn: Corporate Trust Division.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

The following summary contains a description of certain general terms of the Company's Preferred Stock to which any Prospectus Supplement may relate. Certain terms of any series of Preferred Stock offered by any Prospectus Supplement will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. If so indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, the terms of any series may differ from the terms

set forth below. The description of certain provisions of the Company's Preferred Stock does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Company's Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (the "Articles"), and the Certificate of Designation (the "Certificate of Designation") relating to each particular series of Preferred Stock which will be filed or incorporated by reference, as the case may be, as an exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part at or prior to the time of the issuance of such Preferred Stock.

GENERAL

Under the Company's Articles, the Board of Directors of the Company is authorized, without further stockholder action, to provide for the issuance of up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock (the "Preferred Stock"). The Preferred Stock may be issued in one or more series, with such designations of titles; dividend rates; any redemption provisions; special or relative rights in the event of liquidation, dissolution, distribution or winding up of the Company; any sinking fund provisions; any conversion provisions; any voting rights thereof; and any other preferences, privileges, powers, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions, as shall be set forth as and when established by the Board of Directors of the Company. The shares of any series of Preferred Stock will be, when issued, fully paid and non-assessable and holders thereof will have no preemptive rights in connection therewith.

The liquidation preference of any series of Preferred Stock is not necessarily indicative of the price at which shares of such series of Preferred Stock will actually trade at or after the time of their issuance. The market price of any series of Preferred Stock can be expected to fluctuate with

-21-

26

changes in market and economic conditions, the financial condition and prospects of the Company and other factors that generally influence the market price of securities.

RANK

Any series of Preferred Stock will, with respect to rights on liquidation, winding up and dissolution, rank (i) senior to all classes of Common Stock and to all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank junior to such series of Preferred Stock (the "Junior Liquidation Securities"); (ii) on a parity with all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank on a parity with such series of Preferred Stock ("Parity Liquidation Securities"); and (iii) junior to all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank senior to such series of Preferred Stock (the "Senior Liquidation Securities"). In addition, any series of Preferred Stock will, with respect to dividend rights, rank (i) senior to all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank junior to such series of Preferred Stock and, to the extent provided in the applicable Certificate of Designation, to

Common Stock, (ii) on a parity with all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank on a parity with such series of Preferred Stock and, to the extent provided in the applicable Certificate of Designation, to Common Stock ("Parity Dividend Securities") and (iii) junior to all equity securities issued by the Company, the terms of which specifically provide that such equity securities will rank senior to such series of Preferred Stock. As used in any Certificate of Designation for these purposes, the term "equity securities" will not include debt securities convertible into or exchangeable for equity securities.

DIVIDENDS

Holders of each series of Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the Company out of funds legally available therefor, cash dividends at such rates and on such dates as are set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series of Preferred Stock. Dividends will be payable to holders of record of Preferred Stock as they appear on the books of the Company (or, if applicable, the records of the Depository referred to below under "Description of Depository Shares") on

-22-

27

such record dates as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors. Dividends on any series of Preferred Stock may be cumulative or non-cumulative.

No full dividends may be declared or paid on funds set apart for the payment of dividends on any series of Preferred Stock unless dividends shall have been paid or set apart for such payment on the Parity Dividend Securities. If full dividends are not so paid, such series of Preferred Stock shall share dividends pro rata with the Parity Dividend Securities.

CONVERSION AND EXCHANGE

The Prospectus Supplement for any series of Preferred Stock will state the terms, if any, on which shares of that series are convertible into shares of another series of Preferred Stock or Common Stock or exchangeable for another series of Preferred Stock, Common Stock or Debt Securities of the Company. The Common Stock of the Company is described below under "Description of Common Stock."

-23-

28

REDEMPTION

A series of Preferred Stock may be redeemable at any time, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company or the holder thereof and may be subject to mandatory redemption pursuant to a sinking fund or otherwise upon terms and at the redemption prices set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series.

In the event of partial redemptions of Preferred Stock, whether by mandatory or optional redemption, the shares to be redeemed will be determined by lot or pro rata, as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company, or by any other method determined to be equitable by the Board of Directors.

On and after a redemption date, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the redemption price, dividends will cease to accrue on shares of Preferred Stock called for redemption and all rights of holders of such shares will terminate except for the right to receive the redemption price.

LIQUIDATION PREFERENCE

Upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, holders of each series of Preferred Stock that ranks senior to the Junior Liquidation Securities will be entitled to receive out of assets of the Company available for distribution to shareholders, before any distribution is made on any Junior Liquidation Securities, including Common Stock, distributions upon liquidation in the amount set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such

-24-

29

series of Preferred Stock, plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends. If, upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the amounts payable with respect to the Preferred Stock of any series and any other Parity Liquidation Securities are not paid in full, the holders of the Preferred Stock of such series and the Parity Liquidation Securities will share ratably in any such distribution of assets of the Company in proportion to the full liquidation preferences to which each is entitled. After payment of the full amount of the liquidation preference to which they are entitled, the holders of such series of Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any further participation in any distribution of assets of the Company.

VOTING RIGHTS

Except as indicated below or in the Prospectus Supplement relating to a particular series of Preferred Stock or except as expressly required by applicable law, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock will have no voting rights.

PREFERRED STOCK OUTSTANDING

As of the date hereof, the Company has issued and outstanding 1,600,000 shares of Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock and as of October 15, 1993, 944,668 shares of Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock. The shares of each issued and outstanding series are fully paid and nonassessable. The Company has also authorized the Series B Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock in connection with its preferred stock purchase rights plan. See "Description of

Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock. The Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock bears a dividend of \$3.875 per share per annum. It is senior to the Common Stock, the Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock and, when and if issued, the Series B Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock, as to the payment of dividends and distributions of assets on liquidation, dissolution and winding up of the Company.

Such shares provide for a liquidation preference of \$50.00 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends.

Holders of Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock have no general voting rights but have the right to vote in certain events.

30

Whenever dividends have not been paid on such shares or any other class or series of stock ranking pari passu as to dividends in an aggregate amount equal to six quarterly dividends (whether or not consecutive), the number of members of the Company's Board of Directors will be increased by two, and the holders of such shares, voting separately as a class with the holders of such pari passu stock with like voting rights, will be entitled to elect such two additional directors at any meeting of shareholders at which directors are to be elected held during the period such dividends remain in arrears. Such voting rights will continue until there are not such dividends in arrears.

The Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock may not be redeemed prior to September 20, 1996 and thereafter may be redeemed by the Company, at its option, in whole or in part at any time at a redemption price of \$52.33 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends, if redeemed prior to September 10, 1997, and at the following redemption prices per share, if redeemed during the 12-month period ending September 9:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Year	Price per Share
----	-----
<S>	<C>
1998.....	\$51.94
1999.....	51.55
2000.....	51.16
2001.....	50.78
2002.....	50.39

</TABLE>

and thereafter at \$50 per share plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid dividends. There is no mandatory redemption or sinking fund obligation with respect to the Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock.

Each holder of Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock has the right, at the holder's option, to convert any or all such shares into Common Stock at any time at a ratio (subject to adjustment) of 2.778 shares of Common Stock for each share of Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred

Stock. The conversion rate is further adjusted in the event of certain transactions involving the Company that would result in a "Fundamental Change" as defined in the Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock.

The Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock is exchangeable in whole but not in part, at the option of the Company on a dividend payment date for the Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock, for Convertible Subordinated Debentures (the "Debentures"). In such event, the holders of

31

outstanding Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock will receive \$50 principal amount of the Debentures for each share of such stock so exchanged.

Such Debentures will be unsecured, subordinated obligations of the Company, will mature on September 10, 2012, and will pay interest at a rate of 7 3/4% per annum. Each holder of Debentures will have the right, at the holder's option, to convert any or all such Debentures into Common Stock at any time at a ratio (subject to adjustment) of 2.778 shares of Common Stock for each \$50 principal amount of Debentures.

The Debentures will not be redeemable prior to September 20, 1996, and thereafter may be redeemed by the Company, at its option, in whole or in part, at any time at a redemption price of 104.65% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if redeemed prior to September 10, 1997, and at the following redemption prices, if redeemed during the 12-month period ending September 9:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Year	Price
----	-----
<S>	<C>
1998.....	103.88%
1999.....	103.10%
2000.....	102.33%
2001.....	101.55%
2002.....	100.78%

</TABLE>

and thereafter at 100% of the principal amount plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest. There is no mandatory redemption or sinking fund obligation with respect to the Debentures.

Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock. The Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock bears a dividend of \$4.78125 per share per annum, subject to certain adjustments. The shares of Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock are convertible into shares of Common Stock at a rate of two shares of Common Stock per share, subject to certain adjustments. The shares may only be issued to a trustee acting on behalf of any employee stock ownership plan or other employee benefit plan of the Company and will be automatically converted into Common Stock in the event of any transfer to a person other than a plan trustee. Such shares have a liquidation preference of \$63.75 per share plus accrued and unpaid dividends. The Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock is redeemable, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company at a redemption price per share currently equal to 104.5% of the liquidation preference, declining by 75 basis points each January 1, to the liquidation preference of \$63.75 per share on and after January 1, 1999, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid dividends. Holders of

Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock have full voting rights and vote together with the Common Stock as one class, each share of the Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock having such number of votes as equals the number of shares of Common Stock into which such share could be converted on the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote. The shares of the Series C ESOP Convertible Preferred Stock are not subject to any sinking fund provisions and have no preemptive rights. The shares rank junior to the Series D Convertible Exchangeable Preferred Stock and rank senior to the Series B Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock and the Common Stock as to the payment of dividends and distribution of assets on liquidation, dissolution and winding up of the Company.

In the event the Company is unable to pay dividends on the Series C ESOP Preferred Stock, the Company is required pursuant to the terms of the ESOP to make a contribution to the ESOP to satisfy the then current debt service requirements of the Senior ESOP Note due December 31, 2000 (which obligation is fully reflected in long-term debt on the Company's balance sheet).

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

The description set forth below of certain provisions of the Deposit Agreement (as defined below) and of the Depositary Shares and Depositary Receipts (as defined below) does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the forms of Deposit Agreement and Deposit Receipt relating to the Preferred Stock, included as exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

GENERAL

The Company may, at its option, elect to offer fractional shares of Preferred Stock, rather than full shares of Preferred Stock. In the event such option is exercised, the Company will issue receipts for Depositary Shares, each of which will represent a fraction (to be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to a particular series of Preferred Stock) of a share of a particular series of Preferred Stock as described below.

The shares of any series of Preferred Stock represented by Depositary Shares will be deposited under a Deposit Agreement (the "Deposit Agreement") between the Company and a bank or trust company selected by the Company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital

and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (the "Depositary"). Subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, each owner of a Depositary Share will be entitled, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a share of Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Share, to all the rights and preferences of the Preferred Stock represented thereby (including dividend,

voting, redemption, conversion and liquidation rights).

The Depositary Shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued pursuant to the Deposit Agreement (the "Depositary Receipts"). Depositary Receipts will be distributed to those persons purchasing the fractional shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the offering.

Pending the preparation of definitive Depositary Receipts, the Depositary may, upon the written order of the Company or any holder of deposited Preferred Stock, execute and deliver temporary Depositary Receipts which are substantially identical to, and entitle the holders thereof to all the rights pertaining to, the definitive Depositary Receipts. Depositary Receipts will be prepared thereafter without unreasonable delay, and temporary Depositary Receipts will be exchangeable for definitive Depositary Receipts at the Company's expense.

DIVIDENDS AND OTHER DISTRIBUTIONS

The Depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions received in respect of the deposited Preferred Stock to the record holders of Depositary Shares relating to such Preferred Stock in proportion to the numbers of such Depositary Shares owned by such holders.

In the event of a distribution other than in cash, the Depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of Depositary Shares entitled thereto. If the Depositary determines that it is not feasible to make such distribution, it may, with the approval of the Company, sell such property and distribute the net proceeds from such sale to such holders.

REDEMPTION OF STOCK

If a series of Preferred Stock represented by Depositary Shares is to be redeemed, the Depositary

-29-

34

Shares will be redeemed from the proceeds received by the Depositary resulting from the redemption, in whole or in part, of such series of Preferred Stock held by the Depositary. The Depositary Shares will be redeemed by the Depositary at a price per Depositary Share equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price per share payable in respect of the shares of Preferred Stock so redeemed. Whenever the Company redeems shares of Preferred Stock held by the Depositary, the Depositary will redeem as of the same date the number of Depositary Shares representing shares of Preferred Stock so redeemed. If fewer than all the Depositary Shares are to be redeemed, the Depositary Shares to be redeemed will be selected by the Depositary by lot or pro rata or by any other equitable method as may be determined by the Depositary.

WITHDRAWAL OF STOCK

Any holder of Depositary Shares may, upon surrender of the Depositary Receipts at the corporate trust office of the Depositary (unless the related Depositary Shares have previously been called for redemption), receive the number of

whole shares of the related series of Preferred Stock and any money or other property represented by such Depositary Receipts. Holders of Depositary Shares making such withdrawals will be entitled to receive whole shares of Preferred Stock on the basis set forth in the related Prospectus Supplement for such series of Preferred Stock, but holders of such whole shares of Preferred Stock will not thereafter be entitled to deposit such Preferred Stock under the Deposit Agreement or to receive Depositary Receipts therefor. If the Depositary Shares surrendered by the holder in connection with such withdrawal exceed the number of Depositary Shares that represent the number of whole shares of Preferred Stock to be withdrawn, the Depositary will deliver to such holder at the same time a new Depositary Receipt evidencing such excess number of Depositary Shares.

VOTING DEPOSITED PREFERRED STOCK

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of any series of deposited Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, the Depositary will mail the information contained in such notice of meeting to the record holders of the Depositary Shares relating to such series of Preferred Stock. Each record

-30-

35

holder of such Depositary Shares on the record date (which will be the same date as the record date for the relevant series of Preferred Stock) will be entitled to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the amount of the Preferred Stock represented by such holder's Depositary Shares. The Depositary will endeavor, insofar as practicable, to vote the amount of such series of Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Shares in accordance with such instructions, and the Company will agree to take all reasonable actions that may be deemed necessary by the Depositary in order to enable the Depositary to do so. The Depositary will abstain from voting shares of the Preferred Stock to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holder of Depositary Shares representing such Preferred Stock.

AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

The form of Depositary Receipt evidencing the Depositary Shares and any provision of the Deposit Agreement may at any time be amended by agreement between the Company and the Depositary. However, any amendment which materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders of the Depositary Shares representing Preferred Stock of any series will not be effective unless such amendment has been approved by the holders of at least the amount of the Depositary Shares then outstanding representing the minimum amount of Preferred Stock of such series necessary to approve any amendment that would materially and adversely affect the rights of the holders of the Preferred Stock of such series. Every holder of an outstanding Depositary Receipt at the time any such amendment becomes effective, or any transferee of such holder, shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such Depositary Receipt, or by reason of the acquisition thereof, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the Deposit Agreement as amended thereby. The Deposit Agreement automatically terminates if (i) all outstanding Depositary Shares have been redeemed; or (ii) each share of Preferred Stock has been converted into other preferred stock or common stock or has been exchanged for debt securities; or (iii) there has been a

final distribution in respect of the Preferred Stock in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company and such distribution has been distributed to the holders of Depositary Shares.

CHARGES OF DEPOSITARY

The Company will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. The Company will pay all charges of

-31-

36

the Depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the relevant series of Preferred Stock and any redemption of such Preferred Stock. Holders of Depositary Receipts will pay other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges and such other charges or expenses as are expressly provided in the Deposit Agreement to be for their accounts.

RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL OF DEPOSITARY

The Depositary may resign at any time by delivering to the Company notice of its election to do so, and the Company may at any time remove the Depositary, any such resignation or removal to take effect upon the appointment of a successor Depositary and its acceptance of such appointment. Such successor Depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

MISCELLANEOUS

The Depositary will forward all reports and communications from the Company which are delivered to the Depositary and which the Company is required to furnish to the holders of the deposited Preferred Stock.

Neither the Depositary nor the Company will be liable if it is prevented or delayed by law or any circumstances beyond its control in performing its obligations under the Deposit Agreement. The obligations of the Company and the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement will be limited to performance in good faith of their duties thereunder and they will not be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any Depositary Shares, Depositary Receipts or shares of Preferred Stock unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. They may rely upon written advice of counsel or accountants, or upon information provided by holders of Depositary Receipts or other persons believed to be competent and on documents believed to be genuine.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

The Company is authorized to issue 60,000,000 shares of Common Stock. As of November 30, 1993, 29,452,444 shares of Common Stock were issued and outstanding, and an aggregate of 1,282,010 shares of Common Stock were reserved for issuance

-32-

under the Company's incentive stock plans. The Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and the Pacific Stock Exchange.

The holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available therefor. The holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders and do not have cumulative voting rights. Holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive, upon any liquidation of the Company, all remaining assets available for distribution to shareholders after satisfaction of the Company's liabilities and the preferential rights of any preferred stock that may then be issued and outstanding. The outstanding shares of Common Stock are, and the shares offered hereby will be, fully paid and nonassessable. The holders of Common Stock have no preemptive, conversion or redemption rights. The registrar and transfer agent for the Common Stock is The Bank of New York.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED SHARE PURCHASE RIGHTS

In 1988, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the distribution of one Preferred Share Purchase Right (a "Right") for each outstanding share of Common Stock. Each Right entitles the holder thereof to buy one-half of one one-hundredth of a share of Series B Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock at a price of \$70.

As distributed, the Rights trade together with the Common Stock. They may be exercised or traded separately only after the earlier to occur of: (i) 10 days following a public announcement that a person or group of persons has obtained the right to acquire 10% or more of the outstanding Common Stock (20% in the case of certain institutional investors), or (ii) 10 business days (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors) following the commencement or announcement of an intent to make a tender offer or exchange offer which would result in beneficial ownership by a person or group of persons of 10% or more of the Company's outstanding Common Stock. If the acquiring person or group of persons acquires 10% or more of the Common Stock, each Right (other than those held by the acquiror) will entitle its holder to purchase, at the Right's exercise price, shares of Common Stock having a market value of twice the Right's exercise price. Additionally, if the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination, each Right (other than those held by the surviving or acquiring company) will entitle its holder to purchase, at the Right's exercise price, shares of the acquiring

-33-

company's common stock (or Common Stock of the Company if it is the surviving corporation) having a market value of twice the Right's exercise price.

Rights may be redeemed at the option of the Board of Directors for \$0.005 per Right at any time before a person or group of persons acquires 10% or more of the Company's Common Stock. The Board may amend the Rights at any time without shareholder approval. The Rights will expire by their terms

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

The Company may issue Warrants, including Warrants to purchase Debt Securities ("Debt Warrants"), as well as other types of Warrants to purchase Securities. Warrants may be issued independently or together with any Securities and may be attached to or separate from such securities. The Warrants are to be issued under warrant agreements (each a "Warrant Agreement") to be entered into between the Company and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent (the "Warrant Agent"), all as shall be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to Warrants being offered pursuant thereto.

DEBT WARRANTS

The applicable Prospectus Supplement will describe the terms of Debt Warrants offered thereby, the Warrant Agreement relating to such Debt Warrants and the debt warrant certificates representing such Debt Warrants, including the following: (1) the title of such Debt Warrants; (2) the aggregate number of such Debt Warrants; (3) the price or prices at which such Debt Warrants will be issued; (4) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which the price of such Debt Warrants may be payable; (5) the designation, aggregate principal amount and terms of the Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Debt Warrants, and the procedures and conditions relating to the exercise of such Debt Warrants; (6) the designation and terms of any related Debt Securities with which such Debt Warrants are issued, and the number of such Debt Warrants issued with each such Debt Security; (7) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which the principal of or any premium or interest on the Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Debt Warrants will be payable; (8) the date, if any, on and after which such Debt Warrants and the related Debt Securities will be separately transferable; (9) the principal amount of Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of

-34-

39

each Debt Warrant, and the price at which and the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which such principal amount of Debt Securities may be purchased upon such exercise; (10) the date on which the right to exercise such Debt Warrants will commence, and the date on which such right will expire; (11) the maximum or minimum number of such Debt Warrants which may be exercised at any time; (12) a discussion of any material federal income tax considerations; and (13) any other terms of such Debt Warrants and terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exercise of such Debt Warrants.

Debt warrant certificates will be exchangeable for new debt warrant certificates of different denominations, and Debt Warrants may be exercised at the corporate trust office of the Warrant Agent or any other office indicated in the Prospectus Supplement. Prior to the exercise of their Debt Warrants, holders of Debt Warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the Debt Securities purchasable upon such exercise and will not be entitled to payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the Debt Securities purchasable upon such exercise.

OTHER WARRANTS

The Company may issue other Warrants. The applicable Prospectus Supplement will describe the following terms of any such other Warrants in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered: (1) the title of such Warrants; (2) the Securities (which may include Preferred Stock or Common Stock) for which such Warrants are exercisable; (3) the price or prices at which such Warrants will be issued; (4) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which the price of such Warrants may be payable; (5) if applicable, the designation and terms of the Preferred Stock or Common Stock with which such Warrants are issued, and the number of such Warrants issued with each such share of Preferred Stock or Common Stock; (6) if applicable, the date on and after which such Warrants and the related Preferred Stock or Common Stock will be separately transferable; (7) if applicable, a discussion of any material federal income tax considerations; and (8) any other terms of such Warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such Warrants.

EXERCISE OF WARRANTS

Each Warrant will entitle the holder to purchase for cash such principal amount of Debt Securities or number of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock at such exercise price

-35-

40

as shall in each case be set forth in, or be determinable as set forth in, the Prospectus Supplement relating to the Warrants offered thereby. Warrants may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to the Warrants offered thereby. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised Warrants will become void.

Warrants may be exercised as set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to the Warrants offered thereby. Upon receipt of payment and the warrant certificate properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the Warrant Agent or any other office indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, the Company will, as soon as practicable, forward the Securities purchasable upon such exercise. If less than all of the Warrants represented by such warrants certificate are exercised, a new warrant certificate will be issued for the remaining Warrants.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Company may sell the Securities being offered hereby in four ways: (i) directly to purchasers, (ii) through agents, (iii) through underwriters, and (iv) through dealers.

If one or more underwriters are used in the sale of Securities, the Company will execute an underwriting agreement with such underwriters setting forth, among other things, certain terms of the sale and offering.

The distribution of the Securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market

prices or at negotiated prices. The Prospectus Supplement will describe the method of distribution of the Securities.

In connection with the sale of Securities, underwriters and agents may receive compensation both from the Company, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions, and from purchasers of Securities for whom they may act as agents. The underwriters, agents and dealers that participate in the distribution of Securities may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of, and any discounts or commissions received by them and any profit on the resale of Securities by them may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under, the Securities Act. Any such underwriters or agents will be identified and any such compensation will be described in the Prospectus Supplement.

-36-

41

Under agreements which may be entered into by the Company, underwriters, agents and dealers who participate in the distribution of Securities may be entitled to indemnification by the Company against or in respect of certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments required to be made in respect thereof.

Certain of the underwriters, dealers and agents and their associates may engage in transactions with, and perform services for, the Company in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Company will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase Debt Securities or Preferred Stock from the Company at the public offering price set forth in such Prospectus Supplement pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts ("Contracts") providing for payment and delivery on the date or dates stated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Each Contract will be for an amount stated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Institutions with whom Contracts, when authorized, may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions, and other institutions but will in all cases be subject to the approval of the Company. Contracts will not be subject to any conditions except that (i) the purchase by an institution of the Securities covered by its Contracts will not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction in the United States to which such institution is subject and (ii) if the Securities are being sold to underwriters, the Company will have sold to such underwriters such amount specified in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. Agents and underwriters will have no responsibility in respect of the delivery or performance of Contracts. A commission indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement will be paid to underwriters and agents soliciting purchases of Securities pursuant to Contracts accepted by the Company.

LEGAL OPINIONS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, George N. Bashara, Jr., General Counsel of the Company, is passing upon the validity of the Securities. On behalf of any underwriters, agents or dealers, Sullivan & Cromwell, New York, New York, is passing upon certain legal matters in connection with the Securities. In rendering its opinion, Sullivan & Cromwell will rely as to matters of Michigan law on the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The consolidated financial statements and schedules of Federal-Mogul Corporation and subsidiaries at December 31, 1992 and 1991, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1992, appearing in Federal-Mogul Corporation's Annual Report (Form 10-K) as amended by its Form 8 dated April 19, 1993, and the combined financial statements of TRW Automotive Aftermarket Group at December 31, 1991 and 1990, and for each of the years then ended, appearing in Federal-Mogul Corporation's Form 8 dated January 4, 1993 to its Form 8-K dated October 20, 1992, have been audited by Ernst & Young, independent auditors, as set forth in their reports thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated and combined financial statements are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The combined statements of assets and liabilities of Sealed Power Corporation and Sealed Power Corporation of Canada, Ltd. at December 31, 1992 and 1991 and the related combined statements of revenues and expenses and changes in equity and cash flows for each of the years then ended, appearing in Federal-Mogul Corporation's Form 8-K dated November 10, 1993, as amended on Form 8-K/A, dated December 3, 1993 and incorporated herein by reference, have been audited by Arthur Andersen & Co., independent public accountants, as indicated in their report with respect thereto, and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in giving said reports.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

An itemized statement of the estimated amount of the expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, incurred and to be incurred by the Company in connection with the issuance and distribution of the Securities registered pursuant to this registration statement is as follows:

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
Securities and Exchange Commission filing fee...	\$103,449.00
Printing and engraving expenses.....	50,000.00
Accounting fees and expenses.....	50,000.00
Legal fees and expenses.....	100,000.00
Listing fees.....	10,000.00
Fees and expenses of trustee.....	20,000.00
Rating agencies' fees.....	120,000.00
Blue sky fees and expenses and legal fees.....	15,000.00
Miscellaneous.....	31,551.00

Total.....	\$500,000.00

</TABLE>

ITEM 15. MICHIGAN BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT

Sections 561 through 569 of the Michigan Business Corporation Act (the "Act"), and Article XI of the Company's Bylaws relate to the indemnification of the Company's directors and officers, among others, in a variety of circumstances against liabilities arising in connection with the performance of their duties.

The Act permits indemnification of directors and officers acting in good faith and in a manner they reasonably believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or its shareholders (and, with respect to a criminal proceeding, if they have no reasonable cause to believe their conduct to be unlawful) against (i) expenses (including attorney's fees), judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) arising out of a position with the Company (or with some other entity at the Company's request) and (ii) expenses (including attorneys' fees) and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with a threatened, pending, or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Company, unless the director or officer is found liable to the Company and an appropriate court does not determine that he or she is nevertheless fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

II-1

44

The Act requires indemnification for expenses to the extent that a director or officer is successful on the merits in defending against any such action, suit or proceeding, and otherwise requires in general that the indemnification provided for in (i) and (ii) above be made only on a determination by (a) a majority vote of a quorum of the Board of Directors who were not parties or threatened to be made parties to the action, suit or proceeding, (b) if a quorum cannot be obtained, by a majority vote of a committee duly designated by the Board and consisting solely of two or more directors not at the time parties or threatened to be made parties to the action, suit or proceeding, (c) by independent legal counsel, (d) by all independent directors who are not parties or threatened to be made parties to the action, suit or proceeding or (e) by the shareholders (but shares held by directors or officers who are parties or are threatened to be made parties may not be voted). In certain circumstances, the Act further permits advances to cover such expenses before a final determination that indemnification is permissible, upon receipt of a written affirmation by the director or officer of their good-faith belief that they have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the Act, receipt of a written undertaking by or on behalf of the director or officer to repay such amounts unless it shall ultimately be determined that they are entitled to indemnification and a determination that the facts then known to those making the advance would not preclude indemnification.

Indemnification under the Act is not exclusive of other rights to indemnification to which a person may be entitled under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, or a contractual agreement. The Act permits the Company to purchase insurance on behalf of its directors and officers against liabilities arising out of their positions

with the Company whether or not such liabilities would be within the foregoing indemnification provisions.

BYLAWS

Under the Company's Bylaws, the Company is required to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or called as a witness in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Company, a "derivative action") and any appeal thereof by reason of the fact that such person is, was or agreed to become a director or officer of the Company, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person was successful in defending

II-2

45

such action, suit or proceeding, or otherwise if such person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or its shareholders, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe was unlawful. A similar standard of care is applicable in the case of derivative actions, except the indemnification extends only to expenses (including actual and reasonable attorneys' fees) and amounts paid in settlement incurred in connection with such an action and, where the person is found to be liable to the Company, only if and to the extent that the court in which such action was brought determines that such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to such indemnity and then only for expenses which the court considers proper.

The Company's Bylaws provide that the Company shall pay for the expenses incurred by an indemnified director or officer in defending the proceedings specified above, in advance of their final disposition, provided that if required by the Act, the person furnishes the Company with an undertaking to reimburse the Company if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification. The Company shall provide indemnification to any person who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise to the same degree as the foregoing indemnification of directors and officers. In addition, the Company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director or officer of the Company (or is serving or was serving at the request of the Company in a position and at an entity listed in the preceding sentence) against any liability asserted against and incurred by such person in such capacity, or arising out of the person's status as such whether or not the Company would have the power or the obligation to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the Company's Bylaws.

II-3

46

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS

**1-1 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to preferred stock.

- **1-2 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to common stock.

- **1-3 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to debt securities.

- *4-1 The Company's Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1992).

- *4-2 The Company's Bylaws, as amended (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1991).

- *4-3 Rights Agreement ("Rights Agreement") between the Company and National Bank of Detroit as Rights Agent (filed as Exhibit 1 to the Company's Form 8-A Registration Statement dated November 7, 1988).

- *4-4 Amendments dated July 25, 1990, to Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 4.5 to the 1990 Second Quarter 10-Q).

- *4-5 Amendment Number Two dated as of September 23, 1992 to Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 4-4 to the 1992 10-K).

- *4-6 Second Restated and Amended Revolving Credit Agreement dated October 19, 1993, among the Company, various banks, and Chemical Bank, as agent.

- **4-7 Form of Senior Indenture.

- **4-8 Form of Subordinated Indenture.

- *4-9 Form of Deposit Agreement, including form of Depositary Receipt for Depositary Shares.

- *4-10 Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated as of September 15, 1993 between Federal-Mogul Corporation and SPX Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to a Form 8K dated November 10, 1993).

- **5-1 Opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr.

**5-2 Opinion of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz.

*12-1 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.

*12-2 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends.

II-4

47

*23-1 Consent of Ernst & Young, independent auditors.

*23-2 Consent of Arthur Andersen & Co., independent public accountants.

**23-3 Consent of George N. Bashara, Jr. (included in Exhibit 5-1).

23-4 Consent of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz (included in Exhibit 5-2).

*24-1 Power of Attorney is included on page II-9

**25-1 Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Trustee for Senior Indenture.

**25-2 Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Trustee for Subordinated Indenture.

* Previously filed.

** Filed herewith.

II-5

48

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(a) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made of the securities registered hereby, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

- (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
- (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any fact or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement;
- (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, however, that the undertakings set forth in the paragraphs (i) and (ii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement.

(b) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(d) that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual

II-6

49

report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(e) that, insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions described under Item 15 above, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in such Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for

indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in such Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(f) that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(g) that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(h) to file an application for the purposes of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in

II-7

50

accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(b)(2) of such Act.

II-8

51

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Southfield, Michigan on January 10, 1994.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Martin E. Welch III

 Martin E. Welch III
 Senior Vice President
 and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons of the Registrants in the capacities and dates indicated.

II-9

52

NAME -----	TITLE -----	DATE -----
* ----- Dennis J. Gormley	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	January __, 1994
* ----- Martin E. Welch III	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	January __, 1994
* ----- James B. Carano	Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	January __, 1994
* ----- John J. Fannon	Director	January __, 1994
* ----- Roderick M. Hills	Director	January __, 1994

*

----- Director January __, 1994
Walter J. McCarthy, Jr.

*
----- Director January __, 1994
Robert S. Miller, Jr.

*
----- Director January __, 1994
John C. Pope

II-10

53

*
----- Director January __, 1994
Thomas F. Russell

*
----- Director January __, 1994
Dr. Hugo Michael Sekyra

*By: /s/ STEPHANIE G. HEIM

Attorney-in-fact

II-11

54

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit
Number

Description

Item 16. Exhibits

- **1-1 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to preferred stock.
- **1-2 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to common stock.
- **1-3 Form of Underwriting Agreement relating to debt securities.
- *4-1 The Company's Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 1992).
- *4-2 The Company's Bylaws, as amended (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1991).
- *4-3 Rights Agreement ("Rights Agreement") between the Company and National Bank of Detroit as Rights Agent (filed as Exhibit 1 to the Company's Form 8-A Registration Statement dated November 7, 1988).
- *4-4 Amendments dated July 25, 1990, to Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 4.5 to the 1990 Second Quarter 10-Q).
- *4-5 Amendment Number Two dated as of September 23, 1992 to Rights Agreement (filed as Exhibit 4-4 to the 1992 10-K).
- *4-6 Second Restated and Amended Revolving Credit Agreement dated October 19, 1993, among the Company, various banks, and Chemical Bank, as agent.
- **4-7 Form of Senior Indenture.
- **4-8 Form of Subordinated Indenture.
- *4-9 Form of Deposit Agreement, including form of Depositary Receipt for Depositary Shares.
- *4-10 Agreement of Purchase and Sale dated as of September 15, 1993 between Federal-Mogul Corporation and SPX Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to a Form 8K dated November 10, 1993).

- **5-1 Opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr.

- **5-2 Opinion of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz.

- *12-1 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.

- *12-2 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends.

- *23-1 Consent of Ernst & Young, independent auditors.

- *23-2 Consent of Arthur Andersen & Co., independent public accountants.

- **23-3 Consent of George N. Bashara, Jr. (included in Exhibit 5-1).

- 23-4 Consent of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz (included in Exhibit 5-2).

- *24-1 Power of Attorney is included on page II-9

- **25-1 Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of Trustee for Senior Indenture.

- **25-2 Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or Trustee for Subordinated Indenture.

* Previously filed.

** Filed herewith.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

Preferred Stock

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

1. Introductory. Federal-Mogul Corporation, a Michigan corporation ("Company"), proposes to issue and sell from time to time shares of its preferred stock (the "Preferred Stock Shares") or Depositary Shares (as defined below) (the Preferred Stock Shares and the Depositary Shares each referred to herein as the "Registered Securities") registered under the registration statement referred to in Section 2(a). If the Prospectus (as defined in Section 2 hereof) so provides, the Preferred Stock Shares shall be deposited by the Company against delivery of receipts (the "Depositary Receipts") to be issued by the bank or trust company named in the Prospectus as the depositary (such bank or trust company being referred to herein as the "Depositary") under a Deposit Agreement, to be dated as of the date specified in the Prospectus (the "Deposit Agreement"), among the Company, the Depositary and the holders from time to time of the Depositary Receipts issued thereunder. Such Depositary Receipts will evidence Depositary Shares (the "Depositary Shares") and each Depositary Share will represent the fractional interest in a Preferred Stock Share specified in the Prospectus. If the Preferred Stock Shares are not to be represented by Depositary Receipts, then all references herein to Depositary Receipts, Depositary Shares and to any agreements, instruments or persons related thereto shall be disregarded and all opinions (or portions thereof) and other documents relating to the foregoing shall be deemed to be deleted from this Agreement for purposes of the related Terms Agreement. The Registered Securities may be issued in one or more series, which series may vary as to dividend rates, redemption provisions, selling prices and other terms, with all such terms for any particular series of the Registered Securities being determined at the time of sale. Particular series of the Registered Securities will be sold pursuant to a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, for resale in accordance with terms of offering determined at the time of sale.

The Registered Securities involved in any such offering are hereinafter referred to as the "Firm Securities". The firm or firms which agree to purchase the Firm Securities are hereinafter referred to as the "Underwriters" of such Firm Securities, and the

representative or representatives of the Underwriters, if any, specified in a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3 are hereinafter referred to as the "Representatives"; provided, however, that if the Terms Agreement does not specify any representative of the Underwriters, the term "Representatives", as used in this Agreement (other than in Sections 2(b), 5(d) and 6 and the second sentence of Section 3), shall mean the Underwriters. If specified in such Terms Agreement, the Company may grant to the Underwriters the right to purchase at the election of the Representatives an additional number of shares specified in such Terms Agreement as provided in Section 3 hereof (the "Optional Securities"). The Firm Securities and the Optional Securities, if any, which the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 3 hereof, are herein collectively referred to as the "Securities".

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter that:

(a) A registration statement (No. 33-51265), including a prospectus, relating to the Registered Securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") and has become effective. Such registration statement, as amended at the time of any Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, is hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement", and the prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as supplemented as contemplated by Section 3 to reflect the terms of the Securities and the terms of offering thereof, as first filed with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b) ("Rule 424(b)") under the Securities Act of 1933 ("Act"), including all material incorporated by reference therein, is hereinafter referred to as the "Prospectus".

(b) On the effective date of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, such registration statement conformed in all respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission ("Rules and Regulations") and did not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and on the date of each Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will conform in all respects to the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations, and neither of such documents will include any untrue

statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements

therein not misleading, except that the foregoing does not apply to statements in or omissions from any of such documents based upon written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

3. Purchase and Offering of Securities. The obligation of the Underwriters to purchase the Firm Securities will be evidenced by an exchange of telegraphic or other written communications ("Terms Agreement") at the time the Company determines to sell the Firm Securities. The Terms Agreement will incorporate by reference the provisions of this Agreement, except as otherwise provided therein, and will specify the firm or firms which will be Underwriters, the names of any Representatives, the number of Firm Securities to be purchased by each Underwriter, the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriters and the terms of the Securities not already specified, including, but not limited to, dividend rate, any redemption provisions and any sinking fund requirements and whether any of the Securities may be sold to institutional investors pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts (as defined below). The Terms Agreement will also specify the time and date of delivery of the Firm Securities and payment (such time and date, or such other time not later than seven full business days thereafter as the Representatives and the Company agree as the time for payment and delivery, being herein and in the Terms Agreement referred to as the "First Closing Date"), the place of delivery and payment and any details of the terms of offering that should be reflected in the prospectus supplement relating to the offering of the Firm Securities. In addition, the Company may specify in the Terms Agreement applicable to any Firm Securities that the Company grants to the Underwriters the right (an "Over-allotment Option") to purchase at their election up to the number of Optional Securities set forth in the Terms Agreement. Upon written notice from the Representatives given to the Company not more than 30 days subsequent to the date of the initial public offering of the Securities, the Underwriters may purchase all or less than all of the Optional Securities, which shall be at the purchase price per Security to be paid for the Firm Securities. Such Optional Securities shall be purchased for the account of each Underwriter in the same proportion as the number of shares of Firm Securities set forth opposite such Underwriter's name bears to the total number of shares of Firm Securities (subject to adjustment by the Representatives to eliminate fractions) and may be purchased by the Underwriters only for the purpose of

-3-

4

covering over-allotments made in connection with the sale of the Firm Securities. No Optional Securities shall be sold or delivered unless the Firm Securities previously have been, or simultaneously are, sold and delivered. The right to purchase the Optional Securities or any portion thereof may be

surrendered and terminated at any time upon notice by the Representatives to the Company.

The time for the delivery of and payment for the Optional Securities, being herein referred to as the "Second Closing Date", which may be the First Closing Date (the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date, if any, being sometimes referred to as a "Closing Date"), shall be determined by the Representatives but shall be not earlier than two nor later than seven business days after written notice of election to purchase Optional Securities is given. The Company will deliver the Optional Securities to the Representatives for the accounts of the several Underwriters against payment of the purchase price therefor by certified or official bank check or checks in the funds specified in the Terms Agreement with respect to payment for the Firm Securities and will be made available for checking and packaging at a reasonable time in advance of the Second Closing Date.

The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Securities will be several and not joint. It is understood that the Underwriters propose to offer the Securities for sale as set forth in the Prospectus. The certificates for the Securities delivered to the Underwriters on the Closing Date will be in definitive form, in such denominations and registered in such names as the Underwriters may request.

If the Terms Agreement provides for sales of Securities pursuant to delayed delivery contracts, the Company authorizes the Underwriters to solicit offers to purchase Securities pursuant to delayed delivery contracts substantially in the form of Annex I attached hereto ("Delayed Delivery Contracts") with such changes therein as the Company may authorize or approve. Delayed Delivery Contracts are to be with institutional investors, including commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies and educational and charitable institutions. On the Closing Date the Company will pay, as compensation, to the Representatives for the accounts of the Underwriters, the fee set forth in such Terms Agreement in respect of the number of shares of Securities to be sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts ("Contract Securities"). The Underwriters will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or the performance

-4-

5

of Delayed Delivery Contracts. If the Company executes and delivers Delayed Delivery Contracts, the Contract Securities will be deducted from the Securities to be purchased by the several Underwriters and the aggregate number of shares of Securities to be purchased by each Underwriter will be reduced pro rata in proportion to the number of shares of Securities set forth opposite

each Underwriter's name in such Terms Agreement, except to the extent that the Representatives determine that such reduction shall be otherwise than pro rata and so advise the Company. The Company will advise the Representatives not later than the business day prior to the Closing Date of the number of shares of Contract Securities.

4. Certain Agreements of the Company. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that it will furnish to Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, one signed copy of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, including all exhibits, in the form it became effective and of all amendments thereto and that, in connection with each offering of Securities:

(a) The Company will file the Prospectus with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b)(2) (or, if applicable and if consented to by the Representatives, subparagraph (5)) not later than the second business day following the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement.

(b) The Company will advise the Representatives promptly of any proposal to amend or supplement the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and will afford the Representatives a reasonable opportunity to comment on any such proposed amendment or supplement; and the Company will also advise the Representatives promptly of the filing of any such amendment or supplement and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof and will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.

(c) If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Act in connection with sales by any Underwriter or dealer, any event occurs as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the

statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Prospectus to comply with the Act, the Company, at its own expense, promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission

or an amendment which will effect such compliance. Neither the Representatives' consent to, nor the Underwriters' delivery of, any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 5.

(d) As soon as practicable, but not later than 16 months, after the date of each Terms Agreement, the Company will make generally available to its securityholders an earnings statement covering a period of at least 12 months beginning after the later of (i) the effective date of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, (ii) the effective date of the most recent post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement to become effective prior to the date of such Terms Agreement and (iii) the date of the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission prior to the date of such Terms Agreement, which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act.

(e) The Company will furnish to the Representatives copies of the Registration Statement, including all exhibits, any related preliminary prospectus, any related preliminary prospectus supplement, and so long as delivery of a Prospectus by any Underwriter or dealer may be required under the Act, the Prospectus and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as are requested. The Company will pay the expenses of printing and distributing all such documents.

(f) The Company will arrange for the qualification of the Securities for sale and the determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution.

(g) During the period of 10 years after the date of any Terms Agreement, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and, upon request, to each of the other Underwriters, if any, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of its annual report to

stockholders for such year; and the Company will furnish to the Representatives (i) as soon as available, a copy of each report or definitive proxy statement of the Company filed with the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or mailed to stockholders,

and (ii) from time to time, such other information concerning the Company as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(h) The Company will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and will reimburse the Underwriters for any expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel) incurred by them in connection with qualification of the Registered Securities for sale and determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the printing of memoranda relating thereto for any fees charged by investment rating agencies for the rating of the Securities, for the filing fee of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. relating to the Registered Securities and for any expenses incurred in distributing the Prospectus, any preliminary prospectuses and any preliminary prospectus supplements to Underwriters.

(i) For a period beginning at the time of execution of the Terms Agreement and ending ___ days after the Closing Date, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, the Company will not offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any securities of the Company which are substantially similar to the Securities or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for securities of the Company which are substantially similar to the Securities except issuances upon the conversion of securities or the exercise of warrants outstanding on the date hereof.

5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Firm Securities on the First Closing Date and the Optional Securities on the Second Closing Date will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company herein, to the accuracy of the statements of Company officers made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

-7-

8

(a) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Ernst & Young, confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the consolidated financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, and the audited financial statements of SPR included in the Registration Statement or Prospectus comply in all material respects with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements and read unaudited financial data and the unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial data were obtained;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company and its subsidiaries who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the

-8-

9

related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(B) the unaudited financial statements of the Company included in such Prospectus do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(C) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year in consolidated net sales or in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter;

(iv) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed balance sheet of TRW Automotive Aftermarket Group ("AAB") at June 30, 1992 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of earnings for the six months ended June 30, 1992 and 1991, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six month period ended June 30, 1992, included in the Prospectus

they have read such unaudited combined condensed financial statements and

(A) agreed the amounts contained therein with the Company's accounting records as of June 30, 1992 and 1991, and for the six month periods then ended; and

(B) on September 14, 1992 inquired of certain officials of AAB who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB included in the Prospectus, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited financial statements, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, except that the unaudited combined condensed financial statements of AAB do not include an unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 1991 as required by generally accepted accounting principles;

(v) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings of AAB for the period from January 1, 1992 to October 20, 1992 included in the Prospectus, they have read such unaudited financial statements and

(A) (i) agreed the underlying unadjusted amounts to the accounting records of AAB, and (ii) proved the arithmetic accuracy of the application of the adjustments made by the Company to the unaudited financial statement for it to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles on a basis

substantially consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB; and

(B) inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters of the Company and who were responsible for preparation of such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings subsequent to the October 20, 1992 purchase of AAB by the Company whether, since October 20, 1992, anything has come to their attention that caused them to believe that such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) requires material modifications to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that based on their knowledge such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) does not require material modifications to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations; and

(vi) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus

shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. With respect to the Company's compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X, Ernst & Young may rely on the accuracy of the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus.

(b) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Arthur Andersen & Co., confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable and published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the financial statements audited by them and included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations (except that they need not opine as to such financial statements' compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X);

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to the unaudited financial statements of Sealed Power Corporation and Sealed Power Corporation of Canada, Ltd. (collectively "SPR") included in such Prospectus, and read the unaudited financial data of SPR included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial information was obtained; and

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, inspection of the minute books of SPR since the date of the latest audited financial statements of SPR included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of SPR who had responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the unaudited combined condensed statement of assets and liabilities of SPR at September 30, 1993 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of revenues and expenses for the nine months ended September 30,

1993, and 1992, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 1993 do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of SPR subject to the internal controls of SPR's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. Arthur Andersen & Co. may note that the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus have been prepared for the purpose of complying with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations for filing with the Commission pursuant to the Agreement of Purchase and sale between SPX Corporation ("SPX") and Federal-Mogul Corporation, dated as of September 15, 1993, and that such financial statements are not intended to be a complete presentation of SPR's assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and cash flows. In addition, they may note that SPR's operations reflected in the financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus represent SPX's operations that marketed and distributed replacement engine and under vehicle parts in the United States and Canada, and that the operating results as presented in such financial statements do not include any costs associated with financing such operations or charges for certain administrative and management functions provided centrally by SPX and

that, as a result, such financial statements may not necessarily reflect the combined income that would have resulted if SPR's operations had been conducted on an independent basis.

(c) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with the Rules and Regulations and Section 4(a) of this Agreement. Prior to such Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Underwriter, shall be contemplated by the Commission.

(d) Subsequent to the execution of the Terms Agreement, there shall not have occurred (i) any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting particularly the business or properties of the Company or its subsidiaries which, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, materially impairs the investment quality of the Securities or the Registered Securities; (ii) any downgrading in the rating of any debt securities or preferred stock of the Company by either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Services, Inc., or any public announcement that any such organization has under surveillance or review its rating of any debt securities or preferred stock of the Company for possible downgrading; (iii) any suspension or limitation of trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, or any setting of minimum prices for trading on such exchange, or any suspension of trading of any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market; (iv) any banking moratorium declared by Federal or New York authorities; or (v) any outbreak or escalation of major hostilities in which the United States is involved, any declaration of war by Congress or any other substantial national or international calamity or emergency if, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, the effect of any such outbreak, escalation, declaration, calamity or emergency makes it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with completion of the sale of and payment for the Securities.

(e) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated such Closing Date, of George N. Bashara,

Jr., General Counsel of the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is an existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Michigan, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus; and the Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing in each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases substantial properties or in which the conduct of its business requires such qualification and in which the consequences of a failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on the properties or business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(ii) The Preferred Stock Shares delivered on such Closing Date have been duly authorized; the Preferred Stock Shares other than any Contract Securities have been validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable; any Preferred Stock Shares to be sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, when issued, delivered and sold pursuant to such Delayed Delivery Contracts, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; and the Securities other than any Contract Securities conform, and any Contract Securities, when so issued, delivered and sold, will conform, to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Company have no preemptive rights with respect to the Securities;

(iii) If applicable, the shares of common stock, without par value ("Common Stock"), of the Company, initially issuable upon conversion or exchange of the Securities have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance upon such conversion or exchange and, when issued upon such conversion or exchange, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Company have no preemptive rights with respect to the shares of Common Stock into which the Securities are convertible or exchangeable;

(iv) There are no contracts, agreements or understandings known to such counsel between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(v) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and such as may be required under state securities laws;

(vi) The execution, delivery and performance of the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts and the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance with the terms and provisions thereof will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions, of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or any of their properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company or any such subsidiary is a party or by which the Company or any such subsidiary is bound or to which any of the properties of the Company or any such subsidiary is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company or any such subsidiary, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize, issue and sell the Securities as contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(vii) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the

date specified therein, and, to the best knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel has no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of its date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; the descriptions in the Registration Statement and Prospectus of statutes, legal and governmental proceedings and contracts and other documents are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown; and such counsel does not know of any legal or governmental proceedings required to be described in the Prospectus which are not described as required or of any contracts or documents of a character required to be described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement which are not described and filed as required; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other financial data contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus;

(viii) The Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company; and

(ix) The Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company,

and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; the Depositary Receipts have been duly issued in accordance with the Deposit Agreement, and the persons in whose names the Depositary Receipts are registered will be entitled to the rights specified in the Depositary Receipts and in the Deposit Agreement.

If applicable, such counsel shall also state that such counsel has been advised by the New York Stock Exchange that the Securities have been duly authorized for listing, subject to official notice of issuance, on the New York Stock Exchange.

(f) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated such Closing Date, of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, counsel for the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Securities other than any Contract Securities conform, and any Contract Securities, when issued, delivered and sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, will conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus;

(ii) Under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and such as may be required under state securities laws;

(iii) To the knowledge of such counsel, under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, the execution, delivery and performance of the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts and the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance with the terms and provisions thereof will not result in a breach or violation of any of

the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party, or by which the Company is bound, or to which any of the properties of the Company is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize, issue and sell the Securities as contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(iv) To the extent applicable, such counsel has reviewed the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations" and to the extent they constitute matters of law or legal conclusion, they are accurate in all material respects; and

(v) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the date specified therein, and, to the best of the knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel have no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement, or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of its date, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the

circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other financial data contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus;

(vi) The Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company; and

(vii) The Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; the Depositary Receipts have been duly issued in accordance with the Deposit Agreement, and the persons in whose names the Depositary Receipts are registered will be entitled to the rights specified in the Depositary Receipts and in the Deposit Agreement.

In rendering such opinion, Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz may rely as to all matters governed by Michigan laws upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above (provided that they shall state that they believe that the Underwriters are justified in relying upon such opinion).

(g) The Representatives shall have received an opinion from counsel for the Depositary, dated such Closing Date, to the effect that the Deposit Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Depositary and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of the Depositary, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; the Depositary Receipts, when issued in accordance with the Deposit Agreement against the deposit of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable Shares, will be validly issued and the persons in whose names the Depositary Receipts are

21

registered will be entitled to the rights specified in the Depositary Receipts and in the Deposit Agreement.

(h) The Representatives shall have received from Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated such Closing Date, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Securities, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and other related matters as they may require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters. In rendering such opinion, Sullivan & Cromwell may rely as to the incorporation of the Company and all other matters governed by Michigan law upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above.

(i) The Representatives shall have received a certificate, dated such Closing Date, of the President or any Vice- President and a principal financial or accounting officer of the Company in which such officers, to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, that the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Closing Date, that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are contemplated by the Commission and that, subsequent to the date of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operation of the Company and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus or as described in such certificate.

(j) The Representatives shall have received a letter, dated such Closing Date, of Ernst & Young, which reconfirms the matters set forth in their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section and states in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, any financial statements and any supplementary financial information or schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section comply in form in all material respects with the applicable

accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements and read any unaudited financial data and unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in compilation of those statements.

(B) the unaudited financial statements, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(C) as of a date not more than five days prior to such Closing Date, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year, in consolidated net sales, or in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings or in the ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends combined;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into the Prospectus

24

shall be deemed included in the Prospectus for the purposes of this subsection.

The Company will furnish the Representatives with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as they reasonably request.

6. Indemnification and Contribution. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in or omission or alleged omission from any of such documents in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

(b) Each Underwriter will severally indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or the alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information

25

furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein, and will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under subsection (a) or (b) above, notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under subsection (a) or (b) above. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened action in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in subsection (a) or (b) above (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the

allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim which is the subject of this subsection (d). Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each director of the Company, to each officer

of the Company who has signed the Registration Statement and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

7. Default of Underwriters. If any Underwriter or Underwriters default in their obligations to purchase Securities under the Terms Agreement on either the First or Second Closing Date and the aggregate number of shares of the Securities that such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase does not exceed 10% of the total number of shares of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, the Representatives may make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons, including any of the Underwriters, but if no such arrangements are made by such Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated severally, in proportion to their respective commitments under this Agreement and the Terms Agreement, to purchase the Securities that such defaulting Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such Closing Date. If any Underwriter or Underwriters so default and the aggregate number of shares of the Securities with respect to which such default or defaults occur exceeds 10% of the total number of shares of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date and arrangements satisfactory to the Representatives and the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons are not made within 36 hours after such default, such Terms Agreement will terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except as provided in Section 8 (provided that if such default occurs with respect to the Optional Securities after the First Closing Date, this Agreement will not terminate as to the Firm Securities). As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes any person substituted for an Underwriter under this Section. Nothing herein will relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default. The respective commitments of the several Underwriters for the purposes of this Section shall be determined without regard to reduction in the respective Underwriters' obligations to purchase the numbers of shares of the Securities set forth opposite their names in the Terms Agreement as a result of Delayed Delivery Contracts entered into by the Company.

The foregoing obligations and agreements set forth in this Section will not apply if the Terms Agreement specifies that such obligations and agreements will not apply.

-27-

28

8. Survival of Certain Representations and Obligations. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the several Underwriters set

forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company or any of their respective representatives, officers or directors or any controlling person and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. If the Terms Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 7 or if for any reason the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters under the Terms Agreement is not consummated, the Company shall remain responsible for the expenses to be paid or reimbursed by it pursuant to Section 4 and the respective obligations of the Company and the Underwriters pursuant to Section 6 shall remain in effect and if any Securities have been purchased hereunder, the representations and warranties in Section 2 and all obligations under Section 5 shall also remain in effect. If the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters is not consummated for any reason other than solely because of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 7 or the occurrence of any event specified in clause (iii), (iv) or (v) of Section 5(c), the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including fees and disbursements of counsel) reasonably incurred by them in connection with the offering of the Securities.

9. Notices. All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to them at their addresses furnished to the Company in writing for the purpose of communications hereunder or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to it at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan 48034, Attention: George N. Bashara, Jr.

10. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and such Underwriters as are identified in Terms Agreements and their respective successors and the officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 6, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

11. Applicable Law. This Agreement and the Terms Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to the choice of law provisions thereof.

-28-

29

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
("Company")

Preferred Stock

TERMS AGREEMENT

_____, 19__

Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034

Attention:

Dear Sirs:

[On behalf of the several Underwriters named in Schedule A hereto and for their respective accounts, we -- We] offer to purchase, on and subject to the terms and conditions of the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement"), the following securities ("Securities") on the following terms:

Title:

[Date of Board Resolution and Committees thereof, if any,
Establishing the Shares: _____, 19__]

Number of Firm Securities:

Maximum Number of Optional Securities:

Dividend Rate:

Dividend Payment Dates:

Dividend Rights: [Non-]cumulative, [deferred]

Voting Rights:

Redemption Provisions:

Liquidation Rights:

Pre-emptive, Exchange or Conversion Rights:

Sinking Fund:

Terms of Depositary Shares:

[Other Terms]

Delayed Delivery Contracts: [None.] [Delivery Date[s] shall be _____, 19___. Underwriters' fee is \$_____ per share of the Contract Securities.]

Purchase Price: \$_____ per share plus accrued dividends[, if any,] from _____, 19__.

Expected Reoffering Price: \$_____ per share, subject to change by the undersigned.

Closing: _____ A.M. on _____, 19_____, at _____, in New York Clearing House (next day) funds.

(1) Underwriter[s]['s] Compensation: \$_____, payable to the [Representative[s] for the proportionate accounts of the] Underwriter[s] on the Closing Date.

[Name[s] and Address[es] of Representative[s]:]

The respective numbers of shares of the Securities to be purchased by each of the Underwriters are set forth opposite their names in Schedule A hereto.

[If appropriate, insert--It is understood that we may, with your consent, amend this offer to add additional Underwriters and reduce the number of shares to be purchased by the Underwriters listed in Schedule A hereto by the number of shares to be purchased by such additional Underwriters.]

The provisions of the Underwriting Agreement are incorporated herein by reference [If appropriate, insert--, except that the obligations and agreements set forth in Section 7 ("Default of Underwriters") of the Underwriting Agreement shall not apply to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the above Securities].

- (1) Include if purchase is at public offering price and compensation payable separately.

-2-

31

The Securities will be made available for checking and packaging at the office of _____ at least 24 hours prior to the Closing Date.

[Please signify your acceptance of our offer by signing the enclosed response to us in the space provided and returning it to us.]

[Please signify your acceptance of the foregoing by return wire not later than __P.M. today.]

Very truly yours,

[Lead Underwriter]
[Insert name(s) of other Representatives or Underwriters]
[On behalf of--themselves--itself--and as Representative[s] of the Several] [As] Underwriter[s]

[By _____]

By _____
[Insert Title]

-3-

32

SCHEDULE A

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Underwriter	Number of Shares
-------------	------------------

<S>

<C>

Total
-------	-----------

</TABLE>

33

To: [Lead Underwriter]
 [Insert name(s) of other Representatives or
 Underwriter]
 As [Representative[s] of the Several] Underwriter[s],
 [c/o [address],]

We accept the offer contained in your [letter] [wire], dated _____, 19__, relating to _____ shares of our [Insert title of Securities]. We also confirm that, to the best of our knowledge after reasonable investigation, the representations and warranties of the undersigned in the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the undersigned's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement") are true and correct, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement) or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, are contemplated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and, subsequent to the respective dates of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement), there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the undersigned and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus.

Very truly yours,

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By _____
 [Insert Title]

(Three copies of this Delayed Delivery Contract
 should be signed and returned to the address
 shown below so as to arrive not later than
 9:00 A.M., New York time, on
 _____, 19__*.)

DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACT

[Insert date of
 initial public
 offering]

Federal-Mogul Corporation
 c/o [Lead Underwriter]

[]
 []
 Attention: [Insert name of
 Corporate Finance Officer]

Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby agrees to purchase from Federal-Mogul Corporation, a Michigan corporation ("Company"), and the Company agrees to sell to the undersigned, [If one delayed closing, insert--as of the date hereof, for delivery on _____, 19__ ("Delivery Date"),]

_____ shares

of the Company's [Insert title of securities] ("Securities"), offered by the Company's Prospectus dated _____, 19__ and a Prospectus Supplement dated _____, 19__ relating thereto, receipt of copies of which is hereby acknowledged, at \$___ per share plus accrued dividends, if any,--and on the

further terms and conditions set forth in this Delayed Delivery Contract ("Contract").

-- -----

* Insert date which is third full business day prior to Closing Date under the Terms Agreement.

35

[If two or more delayed closings, insert the following:

The undersigned will purchase from the Company as of the date hereof, for delivery on the dates set forth below, Securities in the amounts set forth below:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Delivery Date -----	Number of Shares -----
<S>	<C>
-----	-----
-----	-----

</TABLE>

Each of such delivery dates is hereinafter referred to as a Delivery Date.]

Payment for the Securities that the undersigned has agreed to purchase for delivery on--the--each--Delivery Date shall be made to the Company or its order by certified or official bank check in New York Clearing House (next day) funds at the office of _____ at _____.M. on--the--such--Delivery Date upon delivery to the undersigned of the Securities to be purchased by the undersigned--for delivery on such Delivery Date--in definitive form and in such denominations and registered in such names as the undersigned may designate by written or telegraphic communication addressed to the Company not less than five full business days prior to--the--such--Delivery Date.

It is expressly agreed that the provisions for delayed delivery and payment are for the sole convenience of the undersigned; that the

purchase hereunder of Securities is to be regarded in all respects as a purchase as of the date of this Contract; that the obligation of the Company to make delivery of and accept payment for, and the obligation of the undersigned to take delivery of and make payment for, Securities on--the--each--Delivery Date shall be subject only to the conditions that (1) investment in the Securities shall not at--the--such--Delivery Date be prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction in the United States to which the undersigned is subject and (2) the Company shall have sold to the Underwriters the total number of shares of the Securities less the number of shares thereof covered by this and other similar Contracts. The undersigned represents that its investment in the Securities is not, as of the date hereof, prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction to

-2-

36

which the undersigned is subject and which governs such investment.

Promptly after completion of the sale to the Underwriters the Company will mail or deliver to the undersigned at its address set forth below notice to such effect, accompanied by copies of the opinions of counsel for the Company delivered to the Underwriters in connection therewith.

This Contract will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors, but will not be assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other.

It is understood that the acceptance of any such Contract is in the Company's sole discretion and, without limiting the foregoing, need not be on a first-come, first-served basis. If this Contract is acceptable to the Company, it is requested that the Company sign the form of acceptance below and mail or deliver one of the counterparts hereof to the undersigned at its address set forth below.

-3-

37

This will become a binding contract between the Company and the undersigned when such counterpart is so mailed or delivered.

Yours very truly,

(Name of Purchaser)

By _____

(Title of Signatory)

(Address of Purchaser)

Accepted, as of the above date.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By _____
[Insert Title]

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

Common Stock
(without par value)

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

1. Introductory. Federal-Mogul, a Michigan corporation ("Company"), proposes to issue and sell from time to time shares of its common stock, without par value ("Common Stock"), registered under the registration statement referred to in Section 2(a) ("Registered Securities"). Particular offerings of the Registered Securities will be sold pursuant to a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, for resale in accordance with terms of offering determined at the time of sale.

The Registered Securities involved in any such offering are hereinafter referred to as the "Firm Securities". The firm or firms which agree to purchase the Firm Securities are hereinafter referred to as the "Underwriters" of such Firm Securities, and the representative or representatives of the Underwriters, if any, specified in a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3 are hereinafter referred to as the "Representatives"; provided, however, that if the Terms Agreement does not specify any representative of the Underwriters, the term "Representatives", as used in this Agreement (other than in Sections 2(b), 5(d) and 6 and the second sentence of Section 3), shall mean the Underwriters. If specified in such Terms Agreement, the Company may grant to the Underwriters the right to purchase at the election of the Representatives an additional number of shares specified in such Terms Agreement as provided in Section 3 hereof (the "Optional Securities"). The Firm Securities and the Optional Securities, if any, which the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 3 hereof, are herein collectively referred to as the "Securities".

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter that:

(a) A registration statement (No. 33-51265), including a prospectus, relating to the Registered Securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") and has become effective. Such registration statement, as amended at the time of any Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, is hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement", and the prospectus included in such

Registration Statement, as supplemented as contemplated by Section 3 to reflect the terms of offering of the Securities, as first filed with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b) ("Rule 424(b)") under the Securities Act of 1933 ("Act"), including all material incorporated by reference therein, is hereinafter referred to as the "Prospectus".

(b) On the effective date of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, such registration statement conformed in all respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission ("Rules and Regulations") and did not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and on the date of each Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will conform in all respects to the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations, and neither of such documents will include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except that the foregoing does not apply to statements in or omissions from any of such documents based upon written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

3. Purchase and Offering of Securities. The obligation of the Underwriters to purchase the Firm Securities will be evidenced by an exchange of telegraphic or other written communications ("Terms Agreement") at the time the Company determines to sell the Firm Securities. The Terms Agreement will incorporate by reference the provisions of this Agreement, except as otherwise provided therein, and will specify the firm or firms which will be Underwriters, the names of any Representatives, the number of Firm Securities to be purchased by each Underwriter, and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriters. The Terms Agreement will also specify the time and date of delivery of the Firm Securities and payment (such time and date, or such other time not later than seven full business days thereafter as the Representatives and the Company agree as the time for payment and delivery, being herein and in the Terms Agreement referred to as the "First Closing Date"), the place of delivery and payment and any details of the terms of offering that should be reflected in the prospectus supplement relating to the offering of the Firm Securities. In addition, the Company may specify in the

Terms Agreement applicable to any Firm Securities that the Company grants to

the Underwriters the right (an "Over-allotment Option") to purchase at their election up to the number of Optional Securities set forth in the Terms Agreement. Upon written notice from the Representatives given to the Company not more than 30 days subsequent to the date of the initial public offering of the Securities, the Underwriters may purchase all or less than all of the Optional Securities, which shall be at the purchase price per Security to be paid for the Firm Securities. Such Optional Securities shall be purchased for the account of each Underwriter in the same proportion as the number of shares of Firm Securities set forth opposite such Underwriter's name bears to the total number of shares of Firm Securities (subject to adjustment by the Representatives to eliminate fractions) and may be purchased by the Underwriters only for the purpose of covering over-allotments made in connection with the sale of the Firm Securities. No Optional Securities shall be sold or delivered unless the Firm Securities previously have been, or simultaneously are, sold and delivered. The right to purchase the Optional Securities or any portion thereof may be surrendered and terminated at any time upon notice by the Representatives to the Company.

The time for the delivery of and payment for the Optional Securities, being herein referred to as the "Second Closing Date", which may be the First Closing Date (the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date, if any, being sometimes referred to as a "Closing Date"), shall be determined by the Representatives but shall be not earlier than two nor later than seven business days after written notice of election to purchase Optional Securities is given. The Company will deliver the Optional Securities to the Representatives for the accounts of the several Underwriters against payment of the purchase price therefor by certified or official bank check or checks in the funds specified in the Terms Agreement with respect to payment for the Firm Securities and will be made available for checking and packaging at a reasonable time in advance of the Second Closing Date.

The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Securities will be several and not joint. It is understood that the Underwriters propose to offer the Securities for sale as set forth in the Prospectus. The certificates for the Securities will be in definitive form, in such denominations and registered in such names as the Underwriters may request.

-3-

4

4. Certain Agreements of the Company. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that it will furnish to Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, one signed copy of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, including all exhibits, in the form it became effective and of all amendments thereto and that, in connection with each offering of Securities:

(a) The Company will file the Prospectus with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b)(2) (or, if applicable

and if consented to by the Representatives, subparagraph (5)) not later than the second business day following the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement.

(b) The Company will advise the Representatives promptly of any proposal to amend or supplement the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and will afford the Representatives a reasonable opportunity to comment on any such proposed amendment or supplement; and the Company will also advise the Representatives promptly of the filing of any such amendment or supplement and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof and will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.

(c) If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Act in connection with sales by any Underwriter or dealer, any event occurs as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Prospectus to comply with the Act, the Company, at its own expense, promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission or an amendment which will effect such compliance. Neither the Representatives' consent to, nor the Underwriters' delivery of, any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 5.

(d) As soon as practicable, but not later than 16 months, after the date of each Terms Agreement, the

-4-

5

Company will make generally available to its security-holders an earnings statement covering a period of at least 12 months beginning after the later of (i) the effective date of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, (ii) the effective date of the most recent post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement to become effective prior to the date of such Terms Agreement and (iii) the date of the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission prior to the date of such Terms Agreement, which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act.

(e) The Company will furnish to the Representatives copies of the Registration Statement, including all exhibits, any related

preliminary prospectus, any related preliminary prospectus supplement, and so long as delivery of a Prospectus by any Underwriter or dealer may be required under the Act, the Prospectus and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as are requested. The Company will pay the expenses of printing and distributing all such documents.

(f) The Company will arrange for the qualification of the Securities for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution.

(g) During the period of 10 years after the date of any Terms Agreement, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and, upon request, to each of the other Underwriters, if any, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of its annual report to stockholders for such year; and the Company will furnish to the Representatives (i) as soon as available, a copy of each report or definitive proxy statement of the Company filed with the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or mailed to stockholders, and (ii) from time to time, such other information concerning the Company as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(h) The Company will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and will reimburse the Underwriters for any expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel) incurred by them in connection with qualification of the Registered Securities for sale

-5-

6

under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the printing of memoranda relating thereto and for any expenses incurred in distributing the Prospectus, any preliminary prospectuses and any preliminary prospectus supplements to Underwriters.

(i) For a period beginning at the time of execution of the Terms Agreement and ending ___ days after the Closing Date, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, the Company will not offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of its Common Stock or securities convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of its Common Stock except issuances in accordance with the terms of the Company's Preferred Stock Purchase Rights, or up to [] shares issuable pursuant to any employee or director stock option plan, stock ownership plan, stock bonus plan, stock compensation plan or dividend reinvestment plan of the Company

in effect on the date hereof or issuances upon the conversion of securities or the exercise of warrants outstanding on the date hereof.

5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Firm Securities on the First Closing Date and the Optional Securities on the Second Closing Date will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company herein, to the accuracy of the statements of Company officers made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

(a) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Ernst & Young, confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the consolidated financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, and the audited financial

-6-

7

statements of SPR included in the Registration Statement or Prospectus comply in all material respects with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as described in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements and read any unaudited financial data and unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial data were obtained;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company and its subsidiaries who have

responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(B) the unaudited financial statements of the Company included in such Prospectus do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

-7-

8

(C) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year in consolidated net sales or in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses

have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter;

(iv) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed balance sheet of TRW Automotive Aftermarket Group ("AAB") at June 30, 1992 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of earnings for the six months ended June 30, 1992 and 1991, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six month period ended June 30, 1992, included in the Prospectus they have read such unaudited combined condensed financial statements and

(A) agreed the amounts contained therein with the Company's accounting records as of June 30, 1992 and 1991, and for the six month periods then ended; and

(B) on September 14, 1992 inquired of certain officials of AAB who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially

-8-

9

consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB included in the Prospectus, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited financial statements, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, except that the unaudited combined condensed financial statements of AAB do not include an unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 1991 as required by generally accepted accounting principles;

(v) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings of AAB for the period from January 1, 1992 to October 20, 1992 included in the Prospectus, they have

read such unaudited financial statements and

(A) (i) agreed the underlying unadjusted amounts to the accounting records of AAB, and (ii) proved the arithmetic accuracy of the application of the adjustments made by the Company to the unaudited financial statement for it to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB; and

(B) inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters of the Company and who were responsible for preparation of such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings subsequent to the October 20, 1992 purchase of AAB by the Company whether, since October 20, 1992, anything has come to their attention that caused them to believe that such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) requires material modifications to be in

-9-

10

conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that based on their knowledge such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) does not require material modifications to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations; and

(vi) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar

amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. With respect to the Company's compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X, Ernst & Young may rely on the accuracy of the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus.

(b) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Arthur Andersen & Co., confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable and published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the financial statements audited by them and included in the

-10-

11

Registration Statement and the Prospectus, comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations (except that they need not opine as to such financial statements' compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X);

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as described in SAS No. 71 with respect to the unaudited financial statements of Sealed Power Corporation and Sealed Power Corporation of Canada, Ltd. (collectively "SPR") included in such Prospectus, and read the unaudited financial data of SPR included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial information was obtained;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, inspection of the minute books of SPR since the date of the latest audited financial statements of SPR included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of SPR who had responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the unaudited combined condensed statement of assets and liabilities of SPR

at September 30, 1993 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of revenues and expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 1993, and 1992, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 1993 do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of SPR subject to the internal controls of SPR's accounting system or are derived

-11-

12

directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. Arthur Andersen & Co. may note that the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus have been prepared for the purpose of complying with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations for filing with the Commission pursuant to the Agreement of Purchase and sale between SPX Corporation ("SPX") and Federal-Mogul Corporation, dated as of September 15, 1993, and that such financial statements are not intended to be a complete presentation of SPR's assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and cash flows. In addition, they may note that SPR's operations reflected in the financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus represent SPX's operations that marketed and distributed replacement engine and under vehicle parts in the United States and Canada, and that the operating results as presented in such financial statements do not include any costs associated with financing such operations or charges for certain administrative and management functions provided centrally by SPX and that, as a result, such financial statements may not necessarily reflect the combined income that would have resulted if SPR's operations had been conducted

on an independent basis.

(c) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with the Rules and Regulations and Section 4(a) of this Agreement. Prior to such Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Underwriter, shall be contemplated by the Commission.

(d) Subsequent to the execution of the Terms Agreement, there shall not have occurred (i) any change, or any development involving a prospective

-12-

13

change, in or affecting particularly the business or properties of the Company or its subsidiaries which, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, materially impairs the investment quality of the Securities or the Registered Securities; (ii) any downgrading in the rating of any debt securities or preferred stock of the Company by either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Services, Inc., or any public announcement that any such organization has under surveillance or review its rating of any debt securities or preferred stock of the Company for possible downgrading; (iii) any suspension or limitation of trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, or any setting of minimum prices for trading on such exchange, or any suspension of trading of any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market; (iv) any banking moratorium declared by Federal or New York authorities; or (v) any outbreak or escalation of major hostilities in which the United States is involved, any declaration of war by Congress or any other substantial national or international calamity or emergency if, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, the effect of any such outbreak, escalation, declaration, calamity or emergency makes it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with completion of the sale of and payment for the Securities.

(e) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated such Closing Date, of George N. Bashara, Jr., General Counsel of the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is an existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Michigan, with corporate power and authority to own

its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus; and the Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing in each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases substantial properties or in which the conduct of its business requires such qualification and in which the consequences of a failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on the properties or business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole;

-13-

14

(ii) The Securities delivered on such Closing Date and all other outstanding shares of the Common Stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Company have no preemptive rights with respect to the Securities;

(iii) There are no contracts, agreements or understandings known to such counsel between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(iv) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and such as may be required under state securities laws;

(v) The execution, delivery and performance of the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and the issuance and sale of the Securities will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions, of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or any of their properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company or any such subsidiary is a party or by which the Company or any such subsidiary is bound or to which any of the properties of the Company or any such

subsidiary is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company or any such subsidiary, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize, issue and sell the Securities as contemplated by

-14-

15

the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(vi) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the date specified therein, and, to the best knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel has no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; the descriptions in the Registration Statement and Prospectus of statutes, legal and governmental proceedings and contracts and other documents are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown; and such counsel does not know of any legal or governmental proceedings required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which are not described as required or of any contracts or documents of a character required to be described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement which are not described and filed as required; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other

financial data contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus; and

(vii) The Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

Such counsel shall also state that such counsel has been advised by the New York Stock Exchange that the Securities have been duly authorized for listing, subject to official notice of issuance, on the New York Stock Exchange.

(f) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated such Closing Date, of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, counsel for the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Securities delivered on such Closing Date conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus;

(ii) Under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and such as may be required under state securities laws;

(iii) To the knowledge of such counsel, under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, the execution, delivery and performance of the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and the issuance and sale of the Securities will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party, or by which the Company is bound, or to which any of the properties of the Company is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize, issue and sell the Securities as

contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(iv) To the extent applicable, such counsel has reviewed the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations" and to the extent they constitute matters of law or legal conclusion, they are accurate in all material respects; and

(v) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the date specified therein, and, to the best of the knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel have no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement, or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other financial data contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus.

In rendering such opinion, Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz may rely as to all matters governed by Michigan law upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above (provided that they

shall state that they believe that the Under-writers are justified in relying upon such opinion).

(g) The Representatives shall have received from Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated such Closing Date, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Securities, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and other related matters as they may require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters. In rendering such opinion, Sullivan & Cromwell may rely as to the incorporation of the Company and all other matters governed by Michigan law upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above.

(h) The Representatives shall have received a certificate, dated such Closing Date, of the President or any Vice-President and a principal financial or accounting officer of the Company in which such officers, to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, that the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Closing Date, that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are contemplated by the Commission and that, subsequent to the date of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operation of the Company and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus or as described in such certificate.

(i) The Representatives shall have received a letter, dated such Closing Date, of Ernst & Young, which reconfirms the matters set forth in their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section and states in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, any financial statements and any supplementary financial information or schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section comply in form in

all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements and read any unaudited financial data and unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in compilation of those statements.

(B) the unaudited financial statements, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

-19-

(C) as of a date not more than five days prior to such Closing Date, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current maturities of

long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year, in consolidated net sales in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into the Prospectus shall be deemed included in the Prospectus for the purposes of this subsection.

-20-

21

The Company will furnish the Representatives with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as they reasonably request.

6. Indemnification and Contribution. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any

untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in or omission or alleged omission from any of such documents in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

(b) Each Underwriter will severally indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or the alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein, and will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably

-21-

22

incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under subsection (a) or (b) above, notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under subsection (a) or (b) above. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other

indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened action in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in subsection (a) or (b) above (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in

-22-

23

clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim which is the subject of this subsection (d). Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), no Underwriter shall be

required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each director of the Company, to each officer of the Company who has signed the Registration Statement and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

-23-

24

7. Default of Underwriters. If any Underwriter or Underwriters default in their obligations to purchase Securities under the Terms Agreement on either the First or Second Closing Date and the aggregate number of shares of the Securities that such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase does not exceed 10% of the total number of shares of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, the Representatives may make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons, including any of the Underwriters, but if no such arrangements are made by such Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated severally, in proportion to their respective commitments under this Agreement and the Terms Agreement, to purchase the Securities that such defaulting Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such Closing Date. If any Underwriter or Underwriters so default and the aggregate number of shares of the Securities with respect to which such default or defaults occur exceeds 10% of the total number of shares of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date and arrangements satisfactory to the Representatives and the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons are not made within 36 hours after such default, such Terms Agreement will terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except as provided in Section 8 (provided that if such default occurs with respect to the Optional Securities after the First Closing Date, this Agreement will not terminate as to the Firm Securities). As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes any person substituted for an Underwriter under this Section. Nothing herein will relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

The foregoing obligations and agreements set forth in this Section will not apply if the Terms Agreement specifies that such obligations and agreements will not apply.

8. Survival of Certain Representations and Obligations. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company or any of their respective representatives, officers or directors or any controlling person and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. If the Terms Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 7 or

-24-

25

if for any reason the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters under the Terms Agreement is not consummated, the Company shall remain responsible for the expenses to be paid or reimbursed by it pursuant to Section 4 and the respective obligations of the Company and the Underwriters pursuant to Section 6 shall remain in effect and if any Securities have been purchased hereunder the representations and warranties in Section 2 and all obligations under Section 5 shall also remain in effect. If the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters is not consummated for any reason other than solely because of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 7 or the occurrence of any event specified in clause (iii), (iv) or (v) of Section 5(d), the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including fees and disbursements of counsel) reasonably incurred by them in connection with the offering of the Securities.

9. Notices. All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to them at their addresses furnished to the Company in writing for the purpose of communications hereunder or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to it at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan 48034, Attention: George N. Bashara, Jr.

10. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and such Underwriters as are identified in Terms Agreements and their respective successors and the officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 6, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

11. Applicable Law. This Agreement and the Terms Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to the choice of law provisions thereof.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
("Company")

Common Stock

TERMS AGREEMENT

_____, 19__

Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034

Attention:

Dear Sirs:

[On behalf of the several Underwriters named in Schedule A hereto and for their respective accounts, we -- We] offer to purchase, on and subject to the terms and conditions of the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement"), the following securities ("Securities") on the following terms:

Title:

Number of Firm Securities:

Maximum Number of Optional Securities:

Purchase Price: \$_____ per share.

Expected Reoffering Price: \$_____ per share, subject to change by the undersigned.

Closing: _____ A.M. on _____, 19____, at _____, in New York Clearing House (next day) funds.

(1) Underwriter[s]['s] Compensation: \$_____, payable to the [Representative[s] for the proportionate accounts of the] Underwriter[s] on the Closing Date.

[Name[s] and Address[es] of Representative[s]:]

The respective number of shares of the Securities to be purchased by each of the Underwriters are set forth opposite their names in Schedule A hereto.

[If appropriate, insert--It is understood that we may, with your consent, amend this offer to add additional Underwriters and reduce the number of shares to be purchased by the Underwriters listed in Schedule A hereto by the number of shares to be purchased by such additional Underwriters.]

The provisions of the Underwriting Agreement are incorporated herein by reference [If appropriate, insert--, except that the obligations and agreements set forth in Section 7 ("Default of Underwriters") of the Underwriting Agreement shall not apply to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the above Securities].

The Securities will be made available for checking and packaging at the office of _____ at least 24 hours prior to the Closing Date.

[Please signify your acceptance of our offer by signing the enclosed response to us in the space provided and returning it to us.]

(1) Include if purchase is at public offering price and compensation payable separately.

-2-

28

[Please signify your acceptance of the foregoing by return wire not later than ___P.M. today.]

Very truly yours,

[
[Insert name(s) of other Representatives or Underwriters]
[On behalf of--themselves--
itself--and as Representative[s] of the Several] [As]
Underwriter[s]

[By _____]

29

SCHEDULE A

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Underwriter -----	Principal Amount -----
<S> _____	<C> \$ _____
Total \$ _____	

</TABLE>

30

To: [Lead Underwriter]
 [Insert name(s) of other Representatives or
 Underwriters]
 As [Representative[s] of the Several] Underwriter[s],
 [c/o [address]]

We accept the offer contained in your [letter] [wire], dated _____, 19__, relating to _____ shares of our Common Stock, without par value. We also confirm that, to the best of our knowledge after reasonable investigation, the representations and warranties of the undersigned in the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the under-signed's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement") are true and correct, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement) or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, are contemplated by the Securities and Exchange

Commission and, subsequent to the respective dates of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement), there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the undersigned and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus.

Very truly yours,

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By _____
[Insert Title]

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

Debt Securities

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

1. Introductory. Federal-Mogul Corporation, a Michigan corporation ("Company"), proposes to issue and sell from time to time certain of its debt securities registered under the registration statement referred to in Section 2(a) ("Registered Securities"). The Registered Securities will be issued under either an indenture relating to senior Debt Securities, dated as of _____, 19__ ("Senior Indenture"), between the Company and _____, as trustee, or an indenture relating to Subordinated Debt Securities, dated as of _____, 19__ ("Subordinated Indenture"), between the Company and Continental Bank, N.A., as trustee, in each case, in one or more series, which series may vary as to interest rates, maturities, redemption provisions, selling prices and other terms, with all such terms for any particular series of the Registered Securities being determined at the time of sale. Particular series of the Registered Securities will be sold pursuant to a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, for resale in accordance with terms of offering determined at the time of sale.

The Registered Securities involved in any such offering are hereinafter referred to as the "Securities". The firm or firms which agree to purchase the Securities are hereinafter referred to as the "Underwriters" of such Securities, and the representative or representatives of the Underwriters, if any, specified in a Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3 are hereinafter referred to as the "Representatives"; provided, however, that if the Terms Agreement does not specify any representative of the Underwriters, the term "Representatives", as used in this Agreement (other than in Sections 2(b), 5(d) and 6 and the second sentence of Section 3), shall mean the Underwriters.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each Underwriter that:

- (a) A registration statement (No. 33-51265), including a prospectus, relating to the Registered Securities

has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") and has become effective. Such registration statement, as amended at the time of any Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, is hereinafter referred to as the "Registration

2

Statement", and the prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as supplemented as contemplated by Section 3 to reflect the terms of the Securities and the terms of offering thereof, as first filed with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b) ("Rule 424(b)") under the Securities Act of 1933 ("Act"), including all material incorporated by reference therein, is hereinafter referred to as the "Prospectus".

(b) On the effective date of the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, such registration statement conformed in all respects to the requirements of the Act, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 ("Trust Indenture Act") and the rules and regulations of the Commission ("Rules and Regulations") and did not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and on the date of each Terms Agreement referred to in Section 3, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus will conform in all respects to the requirements of the Act, the Trust Indenture Act and the Rules and Regulations, and neither of such documents will include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except that the foregoing does not apply to statements in or omissions from any of such documents based upon written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

3. Purchase and Offering of Securities. The obligation of the Underwriters to purchase the Securities will be evidenced by an exchange of telegraphic or other written communications ("Terms Agreement") at the time the Company determines to sell the Securities. The Terms Agreement will incorporate by reference the provisions of this Agreement, except as otherwise provided therein, and will specify the firm or firms which will be Underwriters, the names of any Representatives, the principal amount to be purchased by each Underwriter, and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriters and the terms of the Securities not already specified in the Indenture, including, but not limited to, interest rate, maturity, any redemption provisions and any sinking fund requirements and whether any of the Securities may be sold to institutional investors pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts (as defined below). The Terms Agreement will also specify the time

3

delivery and payment (such time and date, or such other time not later than seven full business days thereafter as the Representatives and the Company agree as the time for payment and delivery, being herein and in the Terms Agreement referred to as the "Closing Date"), the place of delivery and payment and any details of the terms of offering that should be reflected in the prospectus supplement relating to the offering of the Securities. The obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the Securities will be several and not joint. It is understood that the Underwriters propose to offer the Securities for sale as set forth in the Prospectus. The Securities delivered to the Underwriters on the Closing Date will be in definitive fully registered form, in such denominations and registered in such names as the Underwriters may request.

If the Terms Agreement provides for sales of Securities pursuant to delayed delivery contracts, the Company authorizes the Underwriters to solicit offers to purchase Securities pursuant to delayed delivery contracts substantially in the form of Annex I attached hereto ("Delayed Delivery Contracts") with such changes therein as the Company may authorize or approve. Delayed Delivery Contracts are to be with institutional investors, including commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies and educational and charitable institutions. On the Closing Date the Company will pay, as compensation, to the Representatives for the accounts of the Underwriters, the fee set forth in such Terms Agreement in respect of the principal amount of Securities to be sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts ("Contract Securities"). The Underwriters will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or the performance of Delayed Delivery Contracts. If the Company executes and delivers Delayed Delivery Contracts, the Contract Securities will be deducted from the Securities to be purchased by the several Underwriters and the aggregate principal amount of Securities to be purchased by each Underwriter will be reduced pro rata in proportion to the principal amount of Securities set forth opposite each Underwriter's name in such Terms Agreement, except to the extent that the Representatives determine that such reduction shall be otherwise than pro rata and so advise the Company. The Company will advise the Representatives not later than the business day prior to the Closing Date of the principal amount of Contract Securities.

4. Certain Agreements of the Company. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that it will furnish to Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, one signed copy of the registration statement

relating to the Registered Securities, including all exhibits, in the form it became effective and of all amendments thereto and that, in connection with each offering of Securities:

(a) The Company will file the Prospectus with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 424(b)(2) (or, if applicable and if consented to by the Representatives, subparagraph (5)) not later than the second business day following the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement.

(b) The Company will advise the Representatives promptly of any proposal to amend or supplement the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and will afford the Representatives a reasonable opportunity to comment on any such proposed amendment or supplement; and the Company will also advise the Representatives promptly of the filing of any such amendment or supplement and of the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof and will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and to obtain as soon as possible its lifting, if issued.

(c) If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Act in connection with sales by any Underwriter or dealer, any event occurs as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Prospectus to comply with the Act, the Company, at its own expense, promptly will prepare and file with the Commission an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission or an amendment which will effect such compliance. Neither the Representatives' consent to, nor the Underwriters' delivery of, any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 5.

(d) As soon as practicable, but not later than 16 months, after the date of each Terms Agreement, the Company will make generally available to its securityholders an earnings statement covering a period of at least 12 months beginning after the later of (i) the effective date of the registration statement relating

to the Registered Securities, (ii) the effective date of the most

recent post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement to become effective prior to the date of such Terms Agreement and (iii) the date of the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission prior to the date of such Terms Agreement, which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act.

(e) The Company will furnish to the Representatives copies of the Registration Statement, including all exhibits, any related preliminary prospectus, any related preliminary prospectus supplement, and so long as delivery of a Prospectus by any Underwriter or dealer may be required under the Act, the Prospectus and all amendments and supplements to such documents, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as are requested. The Company will pay the expenses of printing and distributing all such documents.

(f) The Company will arrange for the qualification of the Securities for sale and the determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives designate and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution.

(g) During the period of 10 years after the date of any Terms Agreement, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and, upon request, to each of the other Underwriters, if any, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of its annual report to stockholders for such year; and the Company will furnish to the Representatives (i) as soon as available, a copy of each report or definitive proxy statement of the Company filed with the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or mailed to stockholders, and (ii) from time to time, such other information concerning the Company as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(h) The Company will pay all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and will reimburse the Underwriters for any expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel) incurred by them in connection with qualification of the Registered Securities for sale and determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representatives may designate and the printing of memoranda relating

thereto for any fees charged by investment rating agencies for the rating of the Securities, for the filing fee of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. relating to the Registered

Securities and for any expenses incurred in distributing the Prospectus, any preliminary prospectuses and any preliminary prospectus supplements to Underwriters.

(i) For a period beginning at the time of execution of the Terms Agreement and ending after the later of (i) the termination of trading restrictions for such Securities, as notified to the Company by the Representatives and (ii) the Closing Date for such Securities, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, the Company will not offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any United States dollar-denominated debt securities or, if the Securities are denominated in a currency other than United States dollars, debt securities denominated in the currency in which the Securities are denominated, in any case, issued or guaranteed by the Company and having a maturity of more than one year from the date of issue.

5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Securities will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company herein, to the accuracy of the statements of Company officers made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

(a) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Ernst & Young, confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, the consolidated financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, comply all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, and the audited financial statements of SPR included in the Registration Statement or

-6-

7

Prospectus comply in all material respects with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as described in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements and read any unaudited financial data and the unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial data were obtained;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company and its subsidiaries who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(B) the unaudited financial statements of the Company included in such Prospectus do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(C) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of the Terms

-7-

Agreement, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current

maturities of long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year in consolidated net sales or in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter;

(iv) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed balance sheet of TRW Automotive Aftermarket Group ("AAB") at June 30, 1992 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of earnings for the six months ended June 30, 1992 and 1991, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six month period ended June 30, 1992, included in the Prospectus they have read such unaudited combined condensed financial statements and

(A) agreed the amounts contained therein with the Company's accounting records as of June 30, 1992 and 1991, and for the six month periods then ended; and

(B) on September 14, 1992 inquired of certain officials of AAB who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters whether such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB included in the

Prospectus, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that such unaudited combined condensed financial statements (i) are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited financial statements, and (ii) comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations, except that the unaudited combined condensed financial statements of AAB do not include an unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 1991 as required by generally accepted accounting principles;

(v) with respect to the unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings of AAB for the period from January 1, 1992 to October 20, 1992 included in the Prospectus, they have read such unaudited financial statements and

(A) (i) agreed the underlying unadjusted amounts to the accounting records of AAB, and (ii) proved the arithmetic accuracy of the application of the adjustments made by the Company to the unaudited financial statement for it to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles on a basis substantially consistent with that of the audited combined financial statements of AAB; and

(B) inquired of certain officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters of the Company and who were responsible for preparation of such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings subsequent to the October 20, 1992 purchase of AAB by the Company whether, since October 20, 1992, anything has come to their attention that caused them to believe that based on their knowledge such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) requires material modifications to be in conformity with

generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations and that those officials stated that based on their knowledge such unaudited combined condensed statement of earnings (i) does not require material modifications to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (ii) complies as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations; and

(vi) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. With respect to the Company's compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X, Ernst & Young may rely on the accuracy of the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus.

(b) On or prior to the date of the Terms Agreement, the Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the date of delivery thereof, of Arthur Andersen & Co., confirming that they are independent auditors within the meaning of the Act and the applicable and published Rules and Regulations thereunder and stating in effect that:

-10-

(i) in their opinion, the financial statements

audited by them and included in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations (except that they need not opine as to such financial statements' compliance with Article 3-05 of Regulation S-X);

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to the unaudited financial statements of Sealed Power Corporation and Sealed Power Corporation of Canada, Ltd. (collectively "SPR") included in such Prospectus, and read the unaudited financial data of SPR included in such Prospectus and the unaudited financial statements from which such financial information was obtained;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, inspection of the minute books of SPR since the date of the latest audited financial statements of SPR included in the Prospectus, inquiries of officials of SPR who had responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the unaudited combined condensed statement of assets and liabilities of SPR at September 30, 1993 and the unaudited combined condensed statements of revenues and expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 1993, and 1992, and the unaudited combined condensed statement of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 1993 do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information contained in such Prospectus (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other

-11-

12

financial information are derived from the general accounting records of SPR subject to the internal controls of SPR's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by

analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into such Prospectus shall be deemed included in such Prospectus for purposes of this subsection. Arthur Andersen & Co. may note that the audited financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus have been prepared for the purpose of complying with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations for filing with the Commission pursuant to the Agreement of Purchase and sale between SPX Corporation ("SPX") and Federal-Mogul Corporation, dated as of September 15, 1993, and that such financial statements are not intended to be a complete presentation of SPR's assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and cash flows. In addition, they may note that SPR's operations reflected in the financial statements of SPR included in such Prospectus represent SPX's operations that marketed and distributed replacement engine and under vehicle parts in the United States and Canada, and that the operating results as presented in such financial statements do not include any costs associated with financing such operations or charges for certain administrative and management functions provided centrally by SPX and that, as a result, such financial statements may not necessarily reflect the combined income that would have resulted if SPR's operations had been conducted on an independent basis.

(c) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with the Rules and Regulations and Section 4(a) of this Agreement. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Underwriter, shall be contemplated by the Commission.

-12-

13

(d) Subsequent to the execution of the Terms Agreement, there shall not have occurred (i) any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting particularly the business or properties of the Company or its subsidiaries which, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, materially impairs the investment quality of the

Securities or the Registered Securities; (ii) any downgrading in the rating of any debt securities of the Company by either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investors Services, Inc., or any public announcement that any such organization has under surveillance or review its rating of any debt securities of the Company for possible downgrading; (iii) any suspension or limitation of trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, or any setting of minimum prices for trading on such exchange, or any suspension of trading of any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market; (iv) any banking moratorium declared by Federal or New York authorities or, if the Securities are denominated in a currency other than United States dollars, a banking moratorium declared by the authorities in the country of such currency; or (v) any outbreak or escalation of major hostilities in which the United States is involved, any declaration of war by Congress or any other substantial national or international calamity or emergency or, if the Securities are denominated in a currency other than United States dollars, a change or prospective change in, or governmental action affecting, exchange controls applicable to such currency if, in the judgment of a majority in interest of the Underwriters, including any Representatives, the effect of any such outbreak, escalation, declaration, calamity, emergency, change or action makes it impractical or inadvisable to proceed with completion of the sale of and payment for the Securities.

(e) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated the Closing Date, of George N. Bashara, Jr., General Counsel of the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is an existing corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Michigan, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus; and the Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in

-13-

14

good standing in each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases substantial properties or in which the conduct of its business requires such qualification and in which the consequences of a failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on the properties or business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole;

(ii) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and

delivered by the Company and has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act; the Securities have been duly authorized; the Securities other than any Contract Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered; the Indenture and the Securities other than any Contract Securities constitute, and any Contract Securities, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in the manner provided in the Indenture and sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, will constitute, valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; and the Securities other than any Contract Securities conform, and any Contract Securities, when so issued and delivered and sold, will conform, to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus;

(iii) If applicable, the Securities other than any Contract Securities are, and any Contract Securities, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in the manner provided in the Indenture and sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, will be, convertible into shares of common stock, without par value ("Common Stock"), of the Company or preferred stock, without par value ("Preferred Stock"), of the Company as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; the shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, initially issuable upon conversion of the Securities have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance upon such conversion and, when issued upon such conversion, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; the outstanding shares of such Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, if any, have been duly authorized and validly

-14-

15

issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus; and the stockholders of the Company have no preemptive rights with respect to the Securities or the shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, into which the Securities are convertible or exchangeable;

(iv) There are no contracts, agreements or understandings known to such counsel between the Company and any person

granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(v) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and the Trust Indenture Act and such as may be required under state securities laws;

(vi) The execution, delivery and performance of the Indenture, the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts and the issuance and sale Securities and compliance with the terms and provisions thereof will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions, of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or any of their properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company or any such subsidiary is a party or by which the Company or any such subsidiary is bound or to which any of the properties of the Company or any such subsidiary is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company or any such subsidiary, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize,

-15-

16

issue and sell the Securities as contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(vii) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the date specified therein, and, to the best knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose

have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of their respective dates, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act, the Trust Indenture Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel has no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; the descriptions in the Registration Statement and Prospectus of statutes, legal and governmental proceedings and contracts and other documents are accurate and fairly present the information required to be shown; and such counsel does not know of any legal or governmental proceedings required to be described in the Prospectus which are not described as required or of any contracts or documents of a character required to be described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement which are not described and filed as required; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other financial data contained

-16-

17

in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus; and

(viii) The Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

If applicable, such counsel shall also state that such counsel has been advised by the New York Stock Exchange that the Securities have been duly authorized for listing subject to official notice of issuance on the New York Stock Exchange.

(f) The Representatives shall have received an opinion, dated

such Closing Date, of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, counsel for the Company, to the effect that:

(i) The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act; the Securities have been duly authorized; the Securities other than any Contract Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered; the Indenture and the Securities other than any Contract Securities constitute, and any Contract Securities, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in the manner provided in the Indenture and sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, will constitute, valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; and the Securities other than any Contract Securities conform, and any Contract Securities, when so issued and delivered and sold, will conform, to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus;

(ii) If applicable, the Securities other than any Contract Securities are, and any Contract Securities, when executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in the manner provided in the Indenture and sold pursuant to Delayed Delivery Contracts, will be, convertible into shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, of the Company in accordance with the terms of

-17-

18

the Indenture; the shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, initially issuable upon conversion of the Securities have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance upon such conversion;

(iii) Under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) in connection with the issuance or sale of the Securities by the Company, except such as have been obtained and made under the Act and such as may be required under state

securities laws;

(iv) To the knowledge of such counsel, under the laws of the State of New York and federal law, the execution, delivery and performance of the Indenture, the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts and the issuance and sale of the Securities and compliance with the terms and provisions thereof will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, any statute, any rule, regulation or order of any governmental agency or body or any court having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party, or by which the Company is bound, or to which any of the properties of the Company is subject, or the charter or by-laws of the Company, and the Company has full power and authority to authorize, issue and sell the Securities as contemplated by the Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement);

(v) To the extent applicable, such counsel has reviewed the information in the Prospectus under the caption "Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations" and to the extent they constitute matters of law or legal conclusion, they are accurate in all material respects;

(vi) The Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Prospectus was filed with the Commission pursuant to the subparagraph of Rule 424(b) specified in such opinion on the

-18-

19

date specified therein, and, to the best of the knowledge of such counsel, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or contemplated under the Act, and the registration statement relating to the Registered Securities, as of its effective date, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, as of the date of the Terms Agreement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, as of its date, complied as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Act, the Trust Indenture Act and the Rules and Regulations; such counsel have no reason to believe that such registration statement, as of its effective date, the

Registration Statement, or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or that the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, as of their respective dates, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; it being understood that such counsel need express no opinion as to the financial statements or other financial data contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus; and

(vii) The Terms Agreement (including the provisions of this Agreement) and any Delayed Delivery Contracts have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

In rendering such opinion, Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz may rely as to all matters governed by Michigan laws upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above (provided that they shall state that they believe that the Underwriters are justified in relying upon such opinion).

(g) The Representatives shall have received from Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Securities, the Registration Statement, the

-19-

20

Prospectus and other related matters as they may require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters. In rendering such opinion, Sullivan & Cromwell may rely as to the incorporation of the Company and all other matters governed by Michigan law upon the opinion of George N. Bashara, Jr. referred to above.

(h) The Representatives shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, of the President or any Vice-President and a principal financial or accounting officer of the Company in which such officers, to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, shall state that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, that the Company

has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date, that no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are contemplated by the Commission and that, subsequent to the date of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operation of the Company and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus or as described in such certificate.

(i) The Representatives shall have received a letter, dated the Closing Date, of Ernst & Young, which reconfirms the matters set forth in their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section and states in effect that:

(i) in their opinion, any financial statements and any supplementary financial information or schedules audited by them and included in the Registration Statement or Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations;

(ii) they have performed the procedures specified by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for a review of interim financial information as disclosed in SAS No. 71 with respect to any unaudited financial statements

-20-

21

and read any unaudited financial data and unaudited pro forma financial data included in such Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section;

(iii) on the basis of the procedures and reading referred to in (ii) above, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, inspection of the minute books of the Company and its subsidiaries since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus and inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters and other specified procedures, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) the unaudited pro forma combined condensed statements of earnings and pro forma combined condensed balance sheets, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission and the related published Rules and Regulations or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in compilation of those statements.

(B) the unaudited financial statements, if any, included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section do not comply in form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published Rules and Regulations or any material modifications should be made for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(C) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the Closing Date, there was any change in the capital stock or any increase in short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries or there was any decrease in consolidated net current assets or total shareholders' equity, as compared with

-21-

22

amounts shown on the latest balance sheet of the Company included in the Prospectus; or

(D) for the period from the date of the latest statement of earnings of the Company included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (C) there were any decreases, as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year, in consolidated net sales, or in the total or per share amounts of consolidated earnings from continuing operations or net earnings or in the ratio of earnings to fixed charges;

except in all cases set forth in clauses (C) and (D) above for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(iv) they have compared specified dollar amounts (or percentages derived from such dollar amounts) and other financial information included in the Prospectus and not covered by their letter delivered pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section (in each case to the extent that such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries subject to the internal controls of the Company's accounting system or are derived directly from such records by analysis or computation) with the results obtained from inquiries, a reading of such general accounting records and other procedures specified in such letter and have found such dollar amounts, percentages and other financial information to be in agreement with such results, except as otherwise specified in such letter.

All financial statements and schedules included in material incorporated by reference into the Prospectus shall be deemed included in the Prospectus for the purposes of this subsection.

The Company will furnish the Representatives with such conformed copies of such opinions, certificates, letters and documents as they reasonably request.

6. Indemnification and Contribution. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter

-22-

23

against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in or omission or alleged omission from any of such documents in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the

Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein.

(b) Each Underwriter will severally indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any related preliminary prospectus or preliminary prospectus supplement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or the alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representatives, if any, specifically for use therein, and will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section of notice of the commencement of

-23-

24

any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under subsection (a) or (b) above, notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under subsection (a) or (b) above. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened action in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such

indemnified party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in subsection (a) or (b) above (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the

-24-

25

Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The amount paid by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim which is the subject of this subsection (d). Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each director of the Company, to each officer of the Company who has signed the Registration Statement and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

7. Default of Underwriters. If any Underwriter or Underwriters default in their obligations to purchase Securities under the Terms Agreement and the aggregate principal amount of the Securities that such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase

-25-

26

does not exceed 10% of the total principal amount of the Securities, the Representatives may make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons, including any of the Underwriters, but if no such arrangements are made by the Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated severally, in proportion to their respective commitments under this Agreement and the Terms Agreement, to purchase the Securities that such defaulting Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase. If any Underwriter or Underwriters so default and the aggregate principal amount of the Securities with respect to which such default or defaults occur exceeds 10% of the total principal amount of the Securities and arrangements satisfactory to the Representatives and the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons are not made within 36 hours after such default, such Terms Agreement will terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except as provided in Section 8. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes any person substituted for an Underwriter under this Section. Nothing herein will relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default. The respective commitments of the several Underwriters for the purposes of this Section shall be determined without regard to reduction in the respective Underwriters' obligations to purchase the principal amounts of the Securities set forth opposite their names in the Terms Agreement as a result of Delayed Delivery Contracts entered into by the Company.

The foregoing obligations and agreements set forth in this Section will not apply if the Terms Agreement specifies that such obligations and agreements will not apply.

8. Survival of Certain Representations and Obligations. The

respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company or any of their respective representatives, officers or directors or any controlling person and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. If the Terms Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 7 or if for any reason the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters under the Terms Agreement is not consummated, the Company shall remain responsible for the expenses to be paid or reimbursed by it pursuant to Section 4 and the respective obligations of the Company and the Underwriters

-26-

27

pursuant to Section 6 shall remain in effect. If the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters is not consummated for any reason other than solely because of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 7 or the occurrence of any event specified in clause (iii), (iv) or (v) of Section 5(d), the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including fees and disbursements of counsel) reasonably incurred by them in connection with the offering of the Securities.

9. Notices. All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to them at their addresses furnished to the Company in writing for the purpose of communications hereunder or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or telegraphed and confirmed to it at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan 48034, Attention: George N. Bashara, Jr.

10. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and such Underwriters as are identified in Terms Agreements and their respective successors and the officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 6, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

11. Applicable Law. This Agreement and the Terms Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to the choice of law provisions thereof.

-27-

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
("Company")

Debt Securities

TERMS AGREEMENT

_____, 19__

Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034

Attention:

Dear Sirs:

[On behalf of the several Underwriters named in Schedule A hereto and for their respective accounts, we -- We] offer to purchase, on and subject to the terms and conditions of the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the Company's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement"), the following securities ("Securities") on the following terms:

Title: [__%] [Floating Rate]--Notes--Debentures--Due
_____.

Principal Amount: \$_____.

Indenture: Indenture, dated _____, 19__, between the Company and _____ as Trustee.

Interest: [__% per annum, from _____, 19__, payable semiannually on _____ and _____, commencing _____, 19__, to holders of record on the preceding _____ or _____, as the case may be.] [Zero coupon.]

Interest Payment Dates:

29

Maturity:

Redemption Provisions:

Conversion Rights:

Sinking Fund:

Defeasance Provisions:

Delayed Delivery Contracts: [None.] [Delivery Date[s] shall be _____, 19___. Underwriters' fee is ___% of the principal amount of the Contract Securities.]

[Other Terms]

Purchase Price: _____% of principal amount, plus accrued interest[, if any,] from _____, 19__ [and accrued amortization, if any, from _____, 19__].

Expected Reoffering Price: ___% of principal amount, subject to change by the undersigned.

Closing: _____ A.M. on _____, 19_____, at _____, in New York Clearing House (next day) funds.

[Name[s] and Address[es] of Representative[s]:]

The respective principal amounts of the Securities to be purchased by each of the Underwriters are set forth opposite their names in Schedule A hereto.

[If appropriate, insert--It is understood that we may, with your consent, amend this offer to add additional Underwriters and reduce the aggregate principal amount to be purchased by the Underwriters listed in Schedule A hereto by the aggregate principal amount to be purchased by such additional Underwriters.]

The provisions of the Underwriting Agreement are incorporated herein by reference [If appropriate, insert--, except that the obligations and agreements set forth in Section 7 ("Default of Underwriters") of the Underwriting Agreement shall not apply to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the above Securities].

The Securities will be made available for checking and packaging at the office of _____ at least 24 hours prior to the Closing Date.

-2-

[Please signify your acceptance of our offer by signing the

enclosed response to us in the space provided and returning it to us.]

-3-

31 [Please signify your acceptance by return wire not later than __P.M. today.]

Very truly yours,

[Lead Underwriter]
[Insert name(s) of other
Representatives or Underwriters]
[On behalf of--themselves-- itself--and
as Representative[s] of the Several] [As]
Underwriter[s]
[By _____]

By _____
[Insert Title]

-4-

32

SCHEDULE A

Table with 2 columns: Underwriter and Principal Amount. Rows include Lead Underwriter and Total.

-5-

33

To: [Lead Underwriter]

[Insert name(s) of other Representatives or Underwriters]

As [Representative[s] of the Several] Underwriter[s],
[c/o [address]
[]
[]

We accept the offer contained in your [letter] [wire], dated _____, 19__, relating to \$_____ million principal amount of our [Insert title of Securities]. We also confirm that, to the best of our knowledge after reasonable investigation, the representations and warranties of the undersigned in the Underwriting Agreement filed as an exhibit to the undersigned's registration statement on Form S-3 (No. 33-51265) ("Underwriting Agreement") are true and correct, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement) or of any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, are contemplated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and, subsequent to the respective dates of the most recent financial statements in the Prospectus (as defined in the Underwriting Agreement), there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the undersigned and its subsidiaries except as set forth in or contemplated by the Prospectus.

Very truly yours,

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By _____
[Insert Title]

-6-

34

ANNEX I

(Three copies of this Delayed Delivery Contract should be signed and returned to the address shown below so as to arrive not later than 9:00 A.M., New York time, on _____, 19__*.)

DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACT

[Insert date of initial public

Federal-Mogul Corporation

c/o [Lead Underwriter]

[
[

Attention: [Insert name of
Corporate Finance Officer]

Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby agrees to purchase from Federal-Mogul Corporation, a Michigan corporation ("Company"), and the Company agrees to sell to the undersigned, [If one delayed closing, insert--as of the date hereof, for delivery on _____, 19__ ("Delivery Date"),]

\$ _____

principal amount of the Company's [Insert title of securities] ("Securities"), offered by the Company's Prospectus dated _____, 19__ and a Prospectus Supplement dated _____, 19__ relating thereto, receipt of copies of which is hereby acknowledged, at ___% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, [and accrued amortization, if any] and on the further terms and conditions set forth in this Delayed Delivery Contract ("Contract").

[If two or more delayed closings, insert the following:

- - - - -

* Insert date which is third full business day prior to Closing Date under the Terms Agreement.

35

The undersigned will purchase from the Company as of the date hereof, for delivery on the dates set forth below, Securities in the principal amounts set forth below:

Delivery Date	Principal Amount
-----	-----
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____

Each of such delivery dates is hereinafter referred to as a Delivery Date.]

Payment for the Securities that the undersigned has agreed to purchase for delivery on--the--each--Delivery Date shall be made to the Company or its order by certified or official bank check in New York Clearing House (next day) funds at the office of _____ at _____ .M. on--the--such--Delivery Date upon delivery to the undersigned of the Securities to be purchased by the undersigned--for delivery on such Delivery Date--in definitive fully registered form and in such denominations and registered in such names as the undersigned may designate by written or telegraphic communication addressed to the Company not less than five full business days prior to--the--such--Delivery Date.

It is expressly agreed that the provisions for delayed delivery and payment are for the sole convenience of the undersigned; that the purchase hereunder of Securities is to be regarded in all respects as a purchase as of the date of this Contract; that the obligation of the Company to make delivery of and accept payment for, and the obligation of the undersigned to take delivery of and make payment for, Securities on--the--each--Delivery Date shall be subject only to the conditions that (1) investment in the Securities shall not at--the--such--Delivery Date be prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction in the United States to which the undersigned is subject and (2) the Company shall have sold to the Underwriters the total principal amount of the Securities less the principal amount thereof covered by this and other similar Contracts. The undersigned represents that its investment in the Securities is not, as of the date hereof, prohibited under the laws of any jurisdiction to which the undersigned is subject and which governs such investment.

Promptly after completion of the sale to the Underwriters the Company will mail or deliver to the undersigned at its address set forth below notice to such

-2-

36

effect, accompanied by copies of the opinion[s] of counsel for the Company delivered to the Underwriters in connection therewith.

This Contract will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors, but will not be assignable by either party hereto without the written consent of the other.

It is understood that the acceptance of any such Contract is in the Company's sole discretion and, without limiting the foregoing, need not be on a first-come, first-served basis. If this Contract is acceptable to the

Company, it is requested that the Company sign the form of acceptance below and mail or deliver one of the counterparts hereof to the undersigned at its address set forth below. This will become a binding contract between the Company and the undersigned when such counterpart is so mailed or delivered.

Yours very truly,

(Name of Purchaser)

By _____

(Title of Signatory)

(Address of Purchaser)

Accepted, as of the above date.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By _____
[Insert Title]

Draft of January 5, 1994

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

TO

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of _____, 199__

Senior Debt Securities

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318,
INCLUSIVE, OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939:

<TABLE>			
<CAPTION>			
TRUST INDENTURE			
ACT SECTION			INDENTURE SECTION
<S>			<C>
Section	310(a)(1)	. . . . .	609
	(a)(2)	. . . . .	609
	(a)(3)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
	(a)(4)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
	(b)	. . . . .	608
			610
Section	311(a)	. . . . .	613
	(b)	. . . . .	613
Section	312(a)	. . . . .	701
			702
	(b)	. . . . .	702
	(c)	. . . . .	702
Section	313(a)	. . . . .	703
	(b)	. . . . .	703
	(c)	. . . . .	703
	(d)	. . . . .	703
Section	314(a)	. . . . .	704
	(a)(4)	. . . . .	101
			1004
	(b)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
	(c)(1)	. . . . .	102
	(c)(2)	. . . . .	102
	(c)(3)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
	(d)	. . . . .	Not Applicable

	(e)		102
Section	315(a)		601
	(b)		602
	(c)		601
	(d)		601
	(e)		514
Section	316(a)		101
	(a) (1) (A)		502
			512
	(a) (1) (B)		513
	(a) (2)		Not Applicable
	(b)		508
	(c)		104
Section	317(a) (1)		503
	(a) (2)		504
	(b)		1003
Section	318(a)		107

</TABLE>

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAGE

<S>	<C>
PARTIES	1
RECITALS OF THE COMPANY	1

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS
OF GENERAL APPLICATION 1

SECTION 101. Definitions.	1
Act	2
Affiliate	2
control	2
Authenticating Agent	2
Board of Directors	2
Board Resolution	2
Business Day	2
Commission	2
Company	2
Company Request; Company Order	3
Corporate Trust Office	3
corporation	3
Covenant Defeasance	3
Defaulted Interest	3
Defeasance	3
Depository	3
Event of Default	3
Exchange Act	3
Expiration Date	3
Foreign Government Obligation	3
Global Security	3
Holder	3
Indenture	3
interest	4
Interest Payment Date	4
Investment Company Act	4
Maturity	4
Notice of Default	4
Officers' Certificate	4
Opinion of Counsel	4

</TABLE>

NOTE: This table of contents shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

4

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAGE

<S>	<C>
Original Issue Discount Security	4
Outstanding	4
Paying Agent	5
Person	5
Place of Payment	5
Predecessor Security	5
Redemption Date	6
Redemption Price	6
Regular Record Date	6
Responsible Officer	6
Securities	6
Securities Act	6
Security Register" and "Security Registrar	6
Special Record Date	6
Stated Maturity	6
Subsidiary	6
Trust Indenture Act	6
Trustee	7
U.S. Government Obligation	7
Vice President	7
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions	7
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	8
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates	8
SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company	10
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver	11
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	11
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	11
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns	11
SECTION 110. Separability Clause	12
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture	12
SECTION 112. Governing Law	12
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays	12
ARTICLE TWO	
SECURITY FORMS	
	12
SECTION 201. Forms Generally	12
SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security	13
SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security	15
SECTION 204. Form of Legend for Global Securities	20
SECTION 205. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	20

</TABLE>

-ii-

5

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAGE

<S>	<C>
ARTICLE THREE	
THE SECURITIES	
	20
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	20
SECTION 302. Denominations	23
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	23
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities	25
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange	25
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	27
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	28
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners	29

SECTION 309.	Cancellation	29
SECTION 310.	Computation of Interest	30

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE 30

SECTION 401.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	30
SECTION 402.	Application of Trust Money	31

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES 31

SECTION 501.	Events of Default	31
SECTION 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	33
SECTION 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	34
SECTION 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	34
SECTION 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	35
SECTION 506.	Application of Money Collected	35
SECTION 507.	Limitation on Suits	35
SECTION 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert	36
SECTION 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	36
SECTION 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	37
SECTION 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	37
SECTION 512.	Control by Holders	37
SECTION 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults	37
SECTION 514.	Undertaking for Costs	38
SECTION 515.	Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	38

</TABLE>

-iii-

6

<TABLE>		
<CAPTION>		
<S>		PAGE

		<C>

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE 38

SECTION 601.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities	38
SECTION 602.	Notice of Defaults	40
SECTION 603.	Certain Rights of Trustee	40
SECTION 604.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	41
SECTION 605.	May Hold Securities	41
SECTION 606.	Money Held in Trust	41
SECTION 607.	Compensation and Reimbursement	41
SECTION 608.	Conflicting Interests	42
SECTION 609.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	42
SECTION 610.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	43
SECTION 611.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	44
SECTION 612.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	45
SECTION 613.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	45
SECTION 614.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	46

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY 47

SECTION 701.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	47
SECTION 702.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	48
SECTION 703.	Reports by Trustee	48
SECTION 704.	Reports by Company	48

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE 49

SECTION 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms 49
SECTION 802. Successor Substituted 49

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES 50

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders 50
SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders 51
SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures 52

</TABLE>

-iv-

7

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>
SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures 52
SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act 52
SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures 53
PAGE

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS 53

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest 53
SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency 53
SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust 54
SECTION 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default 55
SECTION 1005. Existence 55
SECTION 1006. Maintenance of Properties 55
SECTION 1007. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims 56
SECTION 1008. Waiver of Certain Covenants 56

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES 56

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article 56
SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee 56
SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed 57
SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption 58
SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price 58
SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date 58
SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part 59

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS 59

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article 59
SECTION 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities 60
SECTION 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund 60

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE 60

SECTION 1301. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance 60
SECTION 1302. Defeasance and Discharge 61
SECTION 1303. Covenant Defeasance 61
SECTION 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance 62

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

PAGE

<S>	<C>
SECTION 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions	64
SECTION 1306. Reinstatement	65

</TABLE>

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 199__ between Federal-Mogul Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan and Continental Bank, National Association, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS
OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date hereof;

(4) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an "Article" or a "Section" refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture; and

(5) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 614 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of that board.

"Board Resolution" means (i) a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, or (ii) a certificate signed by the authorized officer or officers of the Company to whom the Board of Directors of the Company has delegated its authority, and in each case, delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to any Place of Payment, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

-2-

11

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its Vice Chairman of the Board, its President or a Vice President, and by its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of the Trustee or agent of the Trustee, in either case, in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, at which at any particular time the corporate trust business of the Trustee shall be administered.

"corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company or business trust.

"Covenant Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1303.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

"Depository" means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Expiration Date" has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Foreign Government Obligation" has the meaning specified in Section 1304.

"Global Security" means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 204 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this instrument and any such supplemental indenture, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this instrument and any such supplemental indenture, respectively. The term "Indenture" shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

-3-

12

"interest", when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an instalment of interest on such Security.

"Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an instalment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Notice of Default" means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501(4).

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman of the Board, the President or a Vice President, and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company, and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(3) Securities as to which Defeasance has been effected pursuant to Section 1302; and

-4-

(4) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in Clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such Clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

-5-

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means the chairman or any vice-chairman of the board of directors, the chairman or any vice-chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors, the chairman of the trust committee, the president, any vice president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the cashier, any assistant cashier, any trust officer or assistant trust officer, the controller or any assistant controller or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any Security or any instalment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such instalment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means a corporation more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries. For the purposes of this definition, "voting stock" means stock which ordinarily has voting power for the election of directors, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust

-6-

15
Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, "Trust Indenture Act" means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"U.S. Government Obligation" has the meaning specified in Section 1304.

"Vice President", when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president".

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee such certificates and opinions as may be required under the Trust Indenture Act. Each such certificate or opinion shall be given in the form of an Officers' Certificate, if to be given by an officer of the Company, or an Opinion of Counsel, if to be given by counsel, and shall comply with the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act and any other requirements set forth in this Indenture.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include,

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such

individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

-7-

16

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an opinion of counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the opinion with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 601) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of

-8-

17

his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

The Company may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders of Securities of such series, provided that the Company may not set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in the next paragraph. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Company from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to join in the giving or making of (i) any Notice of Default, (ii) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 502, (iii) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 507(2) or (iv) any direction referred to in Section 512, in each case with respect to Securities of such series. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders

-9-

18

of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Trustee from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Company in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the party hereto which sets such record dates may designate any day as the "Expiration Date" and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; provided that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the party hereto which set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Expiration Date shall be later than the 180th day after the applicable record date.

Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled hereunder to give or take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Security may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Security or by one or more duly appointed agents each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or

Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at 231 LaSalle Street, 16th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60697, Attention Corporate Trust Department, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of

-10-

19
its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date (if any), and not earlier than the earliest date (if any), prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under such Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

-11-

20

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security that specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section)) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, provided, that no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article, or in such other form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to

21

comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security.

[Insert any legend required by the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder.]

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

.....
No. \$

Federal-Mogul Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Michigan (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to, or registered assigns, the principal sum of [Dollars] [if other than Dollars, substitute other currency or currency units] on

..... [If the Security is to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- , and to pay interest thereon from or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, [semi-annually on and in each year] [if other than semi-annual interest at a fixed rate, insert frequency of payments and payment dates], commencing, at [If the Security is to bear interest at a fixed rate, insert -- the rate of ...% per annum] [if the Security is to bear interest at a rate determined with reference to one or more or formula, refer to description of index below], until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment [If applicable, insert --, provided that any principal and premium, and any such instalment of interest, which is overdue shall bear interest at the rate of ...% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment, and such interest shall be payable on demand.] The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the or (whether

-13-

22

or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture].

[If the Securities are Securities with respect to which the principal of or any premium or interest may be determined with reference to one or more indices or formulas, insert the text of such indices or formulas]

[If the Security is not to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- The principal of this Security shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or at Stated Maturity and in such case the overdue principal and any overdue premium shall bear interest at the rate of ...% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue principal or premium shall be payable on demand. [Any such interest on overdue principal or premium which is not paid on demand shall bear interest at the rate of% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest on interest shall be legally enforceable), from the date of such demand until the amount so demanded is paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue interest shall be payable on demand.]]

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and [if applicable, insert -- any such] interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in, in such coin or currency [of the United States of America] [if the Security is denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, specify other currency or currency unit in which payment of the principal of and any premium or interest may be made] as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts [if applicable, insert -- ; provided, however, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register].

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

-14-

23

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security

shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated:

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By.....

.....

Attest:

.....

SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of, 1993 (herein called the "Indenture", which term shall have the meaning assigned to it in such instrument), between the Company and _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof [if applicable, insert -- limited in aggregate principal amount to \$_____].

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, [if applicable, insert - -- (1) on in any year commencing with the year and ending with the year through operation of the sinking fund for this series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, and (2)] at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after, 19..], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as

-15-

24 percentages of the principal amount): If redeemed [if applicable, insert -- on or before, ...%, and if redeemed] during the 12- month period beginning of the years indicated,

Year	Redemption Price	Year	Redemption Price
- ----	-----	----	-----

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption [if applicable, insert -- (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise)] with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, (1) on in any year commencing with the year and ending with the year through operation of the sinking fund for this series at the Redemption Prices for redemption through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below, and (2) at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the Redemption Prices for redemption otherwise than through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below: If redeemed during the 12-month period beginning of the years indicated,

25
<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Year	Redemption Price For Redemption Through Operation of the Sinking Fund	Redemption Price For Redemption Otherwise Than Through Operation of the Sinking Fund
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise) with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not, prior to, redeem any Securities of this series as contemplated by [if applicable, insert -- Clause (2) of] the preceding paragraph as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than% per annum.]

[If applicable, insert -- The sinking fund for this series provides for the redemption on in each year beginning with the year and ending with the year of [if applicable, insert -- not less than \$..... ("mandatory sinking fund") and not more than] \$..... aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series. Securities of this series acquired or redeemed by the Company otherwise than through [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments may be credited against subsequent [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments otherwise required to be made [if applicable, insert -- , in the inverse order in which they become due].]

[If the Security is subject to redemption of any kind, insert -- In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of [the entire indebtedness of this Security] [or] [certain restrictive covenants and Events of Default with respect to this Security] [, in each case] upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.]

26
[If the Security is convertible into securities of the Company, specify the conversion features.]

[If the Security is not an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, an amount of principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Such amount shall be equal to -- insert formula for determining the amount. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal, premium and interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on the Securities of this series

shall terminate.]

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Securities of this series at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Securities of this series at the time Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

-18-

27

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

28

SECTION 204. Form of Legend for Global Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED TO, OR REGISTERED OR EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

SECTION 205. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By.....
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

29

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(3) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(4) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable;

(5) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;

(6) the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable;

(7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(9) any provision for the conversion or exchange of Securities of the series, either at the option of the Holder thereof or the Company, into or for another security or securities of the Company, the security or securities into or for which, the period or periods within which, the price or prices, including any adjustments thereto, at which and the other terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be converted or exchanged, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(10) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;

-21-

30

(11) if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to one or more indices or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(12) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;

(13) if the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Company or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

(14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(15) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);

(16) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 or both such Sections and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(17) if and as applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositaries for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 204 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof;

31

(18) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 502;

(19) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article Ten which applies to Securities of the series; and

(20) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(5)).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 303) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at one time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series, at the option of the Company, interest on the Securities of any series that bears interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its Vice Chairman of the Board, its President or one of its Vice Presidents, under its corporate seal reproduced thereon attested by its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

32

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles [and, if applicable, to provisions of law which may require that a judgment for money damages rendered by a court in the United States be expressed in United States dollars].

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 or the Company Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to such preceding paragraph at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

-24-

33

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes

collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities.

-25-

34

The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Company shall not be required (A) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of that series (or of that series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (B) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

The provisions of Clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) below shall apply only to Global Securities:

(1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depositary designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof

-26-

35

and delivered to such Depositary or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depositary (i) has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Security or (ii) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (B) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security or (C) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have

been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

(3) Subject to Clause (2) above, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depository for such Global Security shall direct.

(4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section, Section 304, 306, 906 or 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

-27-

36

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the

Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such

-28-

37

Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid to each Holder of Securities of such series, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly

-29-

38

permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of as directed by a Company Order.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose money (either in United States dollars or such other currency or currency units in which the Securities of any series may be payable) in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the

-30-

39

Trustee for cancellation, for principal and any premium and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 614 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of Clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and any premium and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of or any premium on any Security of that series at its Maturity; or

-31-

40

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series; or

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of series of Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

-32-

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or 501(6)) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount of all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or 501(6) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, the principal amount of all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) shall automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

- (1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay
 - (A) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,
 - (B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,
 - (C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and
 - (D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

and

- (2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

-33-

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if

- (1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or
- (2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal and premium and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of any judicial proceeding relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), its property or its creditors, the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise, to take any and all actions authorized under the Trust Indenture Act in order to have claims of the Holders and the Trustee allowed in any such proceeding. In particular, the Trustee shall be authorized to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses,

-34-

43

disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding; provided, however, that the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar official and be a member of a creditors' or other similar committee.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or any premium or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607; and

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest, respectively.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

44

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to convert such Security in accordance with the provisions in the form of Security of any particular series pursuant to Section 301(9) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and right to convert, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former

45

positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and
- (2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

-37-

46

- (1) in the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of such series, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, a court may require any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and may assess costs against any such party litigant, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that neither this Section nor the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to authorize any court to require such an undertaking or to make such an assessment in any suit instituted by the Company.

SECTION 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent actions, its own negligent failure to act or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default which may have occurred;

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer or responsible officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting a proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if there shall be reasonable ground for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such liability is not reasonably assured to it.

This Section is in furtherance of and subject to Sections 315 and 316 of the Trust Indenture Act.

If a default occurs hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall give the Holders of Securities of such series notice of such default as and to the extent provided by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(4) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601:

(1) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(4) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable

-39-

48
security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney; and

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security

Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 613, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

-40-

49

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities.

SECTION 608. Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by such Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series.

SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more other series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and has its Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York. If any such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section and to the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

-41-

SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 608 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (B) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with

-42-

respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and

-43-

52

(3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor).

-44-

53

SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue and upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

-45-

54

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 607.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By.....
As Authenticating Agent

By.....
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(1) semi-annually, not later than and in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of the preceding or as the case may be, and

(2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

-46-

55

excluding from any such list names and addresses received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar.

SECTION 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto.

Reports so required to be transmitted at stated intervals of not more than 12 months shall be transmitted no later than in each calendar year, commencing in

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

SECTION 704. Reports by Company.

The Company shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, and transmit to Holders, such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant to such Act; provided that any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 15 days after the same is so required to be filed with the Commission.

-47-

56

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

SECTION 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, and the Company shall not permit any Person to consolidate with or merge into the Company or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to the Company, unless:

(1) in case the Company shall consolidate with or merge into another Person or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a corporation, partnership or trust, shall be organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on all the Securities and the performance or observance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which

-48-

57

such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE NINE

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or

(5) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no such Security Outstanding; or

-49-

58

(6) to secure the Securities; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611;

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such action pursuant to this Clause (9) shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(10) to make provision with respect to the conversion rights of Holders, including providing for the conversion of the securities into any security or securities of the Company.

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of

each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any instalment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (including any change in the index, indices or formula pursuant to which such rate is determined that would reduce such rate for any period) or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), or

-50-

59

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture, or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 513 or Section 1008, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 1008, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(8).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

-51-

60

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company

-52-

61

of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and any premium and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held as provided by the Trust Indenture Act, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will (1) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as a Paying Agent and (2) during the continuance of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the

Securities of that series) in the making of any payment in respect of the Securities of that series, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Securities of that series.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look

-53-

62

only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, a written statement signed by the Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman, the President or a Vice President and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller or an Assistant Controller of the Company, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signers thereof the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

SECTION 1005. Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1006. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company will cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of such properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its

63

business or the business of any Subsidiary and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1007. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Company will pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent, (1) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon the Company or any Subsidiary or upon the income, profits or property of the Company or any Subsidiary, and (2) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon the property of the Company or any Subsidiary; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

SECTION 1008. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Company may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such series, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article.

64

SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series, provided that

the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any

-56-

65

Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and
- (6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

-57-

SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein

-58-

referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of any Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1202 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

-59-

68

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1301. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may elect, at its option at any time, to have Section 1302 or Section 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1302 or 1303, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article. Any such election shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

SECTION 1302. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Securities as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), subject to the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1304 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of and any premium and interest on such Securities when payments are due, (2) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Company may exercise its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option (if any) to have Section 1303 applied to such Securities.

SECTION 1303. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise of its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, (1) the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 1006 and 1007 (and any other Sections or covenants applicable to such Securities that are determined pursuant to Section 301 to be subject to this provision), and any covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and (2) the occurrence

-60-

69

of any event specified in Sections 501(4) (with respect to Sections 1006 and 1007 (and any other Sections or covenants applicable to such Securities that are determined pursuant to Section 301 to be subject to this provision), and

any such covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7)) and 501(7) shall be deemed not to be or result in an Event of Default, in each case with respect to such Securities as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Covenant Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such specified Section (to the extent so specified in the case of Section 501(4)), whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1302 or Section 1303 to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be:

(1) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee which satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, (A) in the case of Securities of such series denominated in U.S. dollars, (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and any premium and interest on such Securities on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities. As used herein, "U.S. Government Obligation" means (x) any security that is (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case (i) or (ii), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (y) any depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation which is specified in Clause (x) above and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depository receipt, or with respect to any specific payment of principal of or interest

-61-

70

on any U.S. Government Obligation which is so specified and held, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depository receipt or (B) in the case of Securities of such series denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar, (i) money in such currency in an amount, or (ii) Foreign Government Obligations that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in such currency in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of such series on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Securities of such series. As used herein, "Foreign Government Obligation" means (x) any security that is (i) a direct obligation of the government that issued such currency for the payment of which full faith and credit of such government is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality for such government the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by such government, which, in either case (i) or (ii), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (y) any depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian

with respect to any Foreign Government Obligation which is specified in Clause (x) and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt, or with respect to any specific payment of principal or interest on any such Foreign Government Obligation which is so specified and held, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Foreign Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depositary receipt.

(2) In the event of an election to have Section 1302 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this instrument, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case (A) or (B) to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, Defeasance and discharge to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge were not to occur.

(3) In the event of an election to have Section 1303 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall have delivered to the

-62-

71

Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and Covenant Defeasance to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance were not to occur.

(4) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(5) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Sections 501(5) and (6), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(6) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act (assuming all Securities are in default within the meaning of such Act).

(7) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound.

(8) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under such Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(9) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

SECTION 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for purposes of this Section and Section 1306, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1304 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent

(including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon

72

in respect of principal and any premium and interest, but money so held in trust need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1304 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1304 with respect to any Securities that, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, with respect to such Securities.

SECTION 1306. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Company has been discharged or released pursuant to Section 1302 or 1303 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 1305 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Company makes any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

73

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By.....

Attest:

.....

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By.....

Draft of January 5, 1994

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

TO

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION TRUSTEE

INDENTURE

Dated as of _____, 199_

Subordinated Debt Securities

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

CERTAIN SECTIONS OF THIS INDENTURE RELATING TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318, INCLUSIVE, OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939:

<TABLE>			
<CAPTION>			
TRUST INDENTURE	ACT SECTION		INDENTURE SECTION
<S>	<C>		
Section 310	(a) (1)	.....	609
	(a) (2)	.....	609
	(a) (3)	.....	Not Applicable
	(a) (4)	.....	Not Applicable
	(b)	.....	608
			610
Section 311	(a)	.....	613
	(b)	.....	613
Section 312	(a)	.....	701
			702
	(b)	.....	702
	(c)	.....	702
Section 313	(a)	.....	703
	(b)	.....	703
	(c)	.....	703
	(d)	.....	703
Section 314	(a)	.....	704
	(a) (4)	.....	101
			1004
	(b)	.....	Not Applicable
	(c) (1)	.....	102
	(c) (2)	.....	102
	(c) (3)	.....	Not Applicable
	(d)	.....	Not Applicable
	(e)	.....	102
Section 315	(a)	.....	601

	(b)	602
	(c)	601
	(d)	601
	(e)	514
Section 316(a)		101
	(a) (1) (A)	502
		512
	(a) (1) (B)	513
	(a) (2)	Not Applicable
	(b)	508
	(c)	104
Section 317(a) (1)		503
	(a) (2)	504
	(b)	1003
Section 318(a)		107

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAGE	

<S>	<C>	
PARTIES	1	
RECITALS OF THE COMPANY	1	
ARTICLE ONE		
DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS		
OF GENERAL APPLICATION		1
SECTION 101. Definitions.	1	
Act	2	
Affiliate	2	
control	2	
Authenticating Agent	2	
Board of Directors	2	
Board Resolution	2	
Business Day	2	
Commission	2	
Company	2	
Company Request; Company Order	3	
Corporate Trust Office	3	
corporation	3	
Covenant Defeasance	3	
Defaulted Interest	3	
Defeasance	3	
Depositary	3	
Event of Default	3	
Exchange Act	3	
Existing Subordinated Indebtedness	3	
Expiration Date	3	
Foreign Government Obligation	3	
Global Security	3	
Holder	3	
Indenture	3	
interest	4	
Interest Payment Date	4	
Investment Company Act	4	
Maturity	4	
Notice of Default	4	
Officers' Certificate	4	
Opinion of Counsel	4	
Original Issue Discount Security	4	

NOTE: This table of contents shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

PAGE

<S>		<C>
Outstanding		4
Paying Agent		5
Person		5
Place of Payment		5
Predecessor Security		5
Redemption Date		6
Redemption Price		6
Regular Record Date		6
Responsible Officer		6
Securities		6
Securities Act		6
Security Register and Security Registrar		6
Senior Indebtedness		6
Special Record Date		6
Stated Maturity		6
Subsidiary		6
Trust Indenture Act		7
Trustee		7
U.S. Government Obligation		7
Vice President		7
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions		7
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee		8
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates		8
SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company		10
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver		11
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act		11
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents		11
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns		12
SECTION 110. Separability Clause		12
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture		12
SECTION 112. Governing Law		12
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays		12

ARTICLE TWO

SECURITY FORMS	13
--------------------------	----

SECTION 201. Forms Generally	13
SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security	13
SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security	15
SECTION 204. Form of Legend for Global Securities	20
SECTION 205. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	20

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

PAGE

<S>		<C>
	ARTICLE THREE	
	THE SECURITIES	20
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series		20
SECTION 302. Denominations		23
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating		24
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities		25
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange		26
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities		27
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved		28
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners		29
SECTION 309. Cancellation		29
SECTION 310. Computation of Interest		30

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE 30

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture 30
SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money 31

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES 31

SECTION 501. Events of Default 31
SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment 33
SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee 34
SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. 34
SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities 35
SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected 35
SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits 36
SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert 36
SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies 37
SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative 37
SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver 37
SECTION 512. Control by Holders 37
SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults 38
SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs 38
SECTION 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws 38

</TABLE>

-iii-

6

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>

PAGE

<C>

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE 39

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities 39
SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults 40
SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee 40
SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities 41
SECTION 605. May Hold Securities 41
SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust 42
SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement 42
SECTION 608. Conflicting Interests 42
SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility 43
SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor 43
SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor 44
SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business 45
SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company 46
SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent 46

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY 48

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders 48
SECTION 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders 48
SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee 48
SECTION 704. Reports by Company 49

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE 49

SECTION 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms 49
SECTION 802. Successor Substituted 50

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES 50

SECTION 901.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	50
SECTION 902.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	52
SECTION 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	53
SECTION 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	53
SECTION 905.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	53
SECTION 906.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	53
SECTION 907.	Subordination Unimpaired	53

-iv-

7

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

		PAGE

<S>		<C>

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS 54

SECTION 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	54
SECTION 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	54
SECTION 1003.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	54
SECTION 1004.	Statement by Officers as to Default	55
SECTION 1005.	Existence	56
SECTION 1006.	Maintenance of Properties	56
SECTION 1007.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims	56
SECTION 1008.	Waiver of Certain Covenants	57

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES 57

SECTION 1101.	Applicability of Article	57
SECTION 1102.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	57
SECTION 1103.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	58
SECTION 1104.	Notice of Redemption	58
SECTION 1105.	Deposit of Redemption Price	59
SECTION 1106.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date	59
SECTION 1107.	Securities Redeemed in Part	60

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS 60

SECTION 1201.	Applicability of Article	60
SECTION 1202.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	60
SECTION 1203.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	61

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE 61

SECTION 1301.	Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	61
SECTION 1302.	Defeasance and Discharge	61
SECTION 1303.	Covenant Defeasance	62
SECTION 1304.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	62
SECTION 1305.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions	65
SECTION 1306.	Reinstatement	66

-v-

8

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

<S>

<C>

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES 66

</TABLE>

-vi-

9

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, 199_ between Federal-Mogul Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Michigan (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 26555 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, Michigan, and Continental Bank, National Association, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS
OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;

(2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date hereof;

10

(4) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an "Article" or a "Section" refers to an Article or a Section, as the case may be, of this Indenture; and

(5) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 614 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of that board.

"Board Resolution" means (i) a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, or (ii) a certificate signed by the authorized officer or officers of the Company to whom the Board of Directors of the Company has delegated its authority, and in each case, delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to any Place of Payment, means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

-2-

11

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its Vice Chairman of the Board, its President or a Vice President, and by its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of the Trustee or agent of the Trustee, in either case, in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, at which at any particular time the corporate trust business of the Trustee shall be administered.

"corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company or business trust.

"Covenant Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1303.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Defeasance" has the meaning specified in Section 1302.

"Depository" means, with respect to Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as Depository for such Securities as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 501.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Existing Subordinated Indebtedness" [to come]

"Expiration Date" has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Foreign Government Obligation" has the meaning specified in Section 1304.

"Global Security" means a Security that evidences all or part of the Securities of any series and bears the legend set forth in Section 204 (or such legend as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities).

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, including, for all purposes of this instrument and any such supplemental indenture, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are deemed to be a part of and govern this instrument and any such

-3-

12

supplemental indenture, respectively. The term "Indenture" shall also include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

"interest", when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an instalment of interest on such Security.

"Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an instalment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Notice of Default" means a written notice of the kind specified in Section 501(4).

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman of the Board, the President or a Vice President, and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company, and who shall be acceptable to the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered

under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

-4-

13

(3) Securities as to which Defeasance has been effected pursuant to Section 1302; and

(4) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given, made or taken any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action hereunder as of any date, (A) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof which would be due and payable as of such date upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof to such date pursuant to Section 502, (B) if, as of such date, the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of a Security is not determinable, the principal amount of such Security which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount as specified or determined as contemplated by Section 301, (C) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided as contemplated by Section 301, of the principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of a Security described in Clause (A) or (B) above, of the amount determined as provided in such Clause), and (D) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under

14

Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means the chairman or any vice-chairman of the board of directors, the chairman or any vice-chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors, the chairman of the trust committee, the president, any vice president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the cashier, any assistant cashier, any trust officer or assistant trust officer, the controller or any assistant controller or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933 and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Senior Indebtedness" [to come]

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any Security or any instalment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such instalment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means a corporation more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries. For the purposes

15

of this definition, "voting stock" means stock which ordinarily has voting power for the election of directors, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed; provided, however, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after such date, "Trust Indenture Act" means, to the extent required by any such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as so amended.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"U.S. Government Obligation" has the meaning specified in Section 1304.

"Vice President", when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president".

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee such certificates and opinions as may be required under the Trust Indenture Act. Each such certificate or opinion shall be given in the form of an Officers' Certificate, if to be given by an officer of the Company, or an Opinion of Counsel, if to be given by counsel, and shall comply with the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act and any other requirements set forth in this Indenture.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include,

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

-7-

16

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an opinion of counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the opinion with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or representations with respect to such

matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 601) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a

-8-

17

notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

The Company may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders of Securities of such series, provided that the Company may not set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in the next paragraph. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Company from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite

principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series entitled to join in the giving or making of (i) any Notice of Default, (ii) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 502, (iii) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 507(2) or (iv) any direction referred to in Section 512, in each case with respect to Securities of such series. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of

-9-

18

Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Trustee from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the relevant series on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Company in writing and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106.

With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the party hereto which sets such record dates may designate any date as the "Expiration Date" and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; provided that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Securities of the relevant series in the manner set forth in Section 106, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the party hereto which sets such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Expiration Date shall be later than the 180th day after the applicable record date.

Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled hereunder to give or take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Security may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Security or by one or more duly appointed agents each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at 231 LaSalle Street, 16th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60697, Attention: Corporate Trust Department, or

19

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date (if any), and not earlier than the earliest date (if any), prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under such Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or to be excluded, as the case may be.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

20

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities (other than a provision of any Security that specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section)) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, provided, that no interest shall accrue with respect to such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE TWO
SECURITY FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form set forth in this Article, or in such other form as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof. If the form of Securities of any series is established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

SECTION 202. Form of Face of Security.

[Insert any legend required by the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder.]

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

.....
No. \$

Federal-Mogul Corporation, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Michigan (herein called the "Company", which term

includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to, or registered assigns, the principal sum of [Dollars] [if other than Dollars, substitute other currency or currency units] on [If the Security is to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- , and to pay interest thereon from or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, [semi-annually on and in each year] [if other than semi-annual interest at a fixed rate, insert frequency of payments and payment

-13-

22

dates], commencing, at [If the Security is to bear interest at a fixed rate, insert -- the rate of ...% per annum] [if the Security is to bear interest at a rate determined with reference to one or more or formula, refer to description of index below], until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment [If applicable, insert --, provided that any principal and premium, and any such instalment of interest, which is overdue shall bear interest at the rate of ...% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment, and such interest shall be payable on demand.] The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the or (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture].

[If the Securities are Securities with respect to which the principal of or any premium or interest may be determined with reference to one or more indices or formulas, insert the text of such indices or formulas]

[If the Security is not to bear interest prior to Maturity, insert -- The principal of this Security shall not bear interest except in the case of a default in payment of principal upon acceleration, upon redemption or at Stated Maturity and in such case the overdue principal and any overdue premium shall bear interest at the rate of ...% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), from the dates such amounts are due until they are paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue principal or premium shall be payable on demand. [Any such interest on overdue principal or premium which is not paid on demand shall bear interest at the rate of% per annum (to the extent that the payment of such interest on interest shall be legally enforceable), from the date of such demand until the amount so demanded is paid or made available for payment. Interest on any overdue interest shall be payable on demand.]]

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and [if applicable, insert -- any such] interest on this Security will be made at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose in, in such coin or currency [of the United States of America] [if the Security is denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, specify other currency or currency unit in which payment of the principal of and any premium or interest may be made] as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public

23

and private debts [if applicable, insert -- ; provided, however, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register].

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated:

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By.....

.....

Attest:

.....

SECTION 203. Form of Reverse of Security.

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of, 1993 (herein called the "Indenture", which term shall have the meaning assigned to it in such instrument), between the Company and _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered. This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof [if applicable, insert -- limited in aggregate principal amount to \$_____].

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, [if applicable, insert - -- (1) on in any year commencing with the year and ending with the year through operation of the sinking fund for this series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount, and (2)] at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after, 19..], as a whole or in

24

part, at the election of the Company, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount): If redeemed [if applicable, insert -- on or before, ...%, and if redeemed] during the 12-month period beginning of the years indicated,

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Year	Redemption Price	Year	Redemption Price
----	-----	----	-----

</TABLE>

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption [if applicable, insert -- (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise)] with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- The Securities of this series are subject to redemption upon not less than 30 days' notice by mail, (1) on in any year commencing with the year ... and ending with the year ... through operation of the sinking fund for this series at the Redemption Prices for redemption through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below, and (2) at any time [if applicable, insert -- on or after], as a whole or in part, at the election of the Company, at the Redemption Prices for redemption otherwise than through operation of the sinking fund (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth in the table below: If redeemed during the 12-month period beginning of the years indicated,

25
<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Year	Redemption Price For Redemption Through Operation of the Sinking Fund	Redemption Price For Redemption Otherwise Than Through Operation of the Sinking Fund
----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

and thereafter at a Redemption Price equal to% of the principal amount, together in the case of any such redemption (whether through operation of the sinking fund or otherwise) with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, but interest installments whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, of record at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates referred to on the face hereof, all as provided in the Indenture.]

[If applicable, insert -- Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not, prior to, redeem any Securities of this series as contemplated by [if applicable, insert -- Clause (2) of] the preceding paragraph as a part of, or in anticipation of, any refunding operation by the application, directly or indirectly, of moneys borrowed having an interest cost to the Company (calculated in accordance with generally accepted financial practice) of less than% per annum.]

[If applicable, insert -- The sinking fund for this series provides for the redemption on in each year beginning with the year and ending with the year of [if applicable, insert -- not less than \$..... ("mandatory sinking fund") and not more than] \$..... aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series. Securities of this series acquired or redeemed by the Company otherwise than through [if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments may be credited against subsequent

[if applicable, insert -- mandatory] sinking fund payments otherwise required to be made [if applicable, insert -- , in the inverse order in which they become due].]

[If the Security is subject to redemption of any kind, insert -- In the event of redemption of this Security in part only, a new Security or Securities of this series and of like tenor for the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued in the name of the Holder hereof upon the cancellation hereof.]

[Insert paragraph regarding subordination of the Security]

[If applicable, insert -- The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of [the entire indebtedness of this Security] [or] [certain restrictive covenants and Events

-17-

26

of Default with respect to this Security] [, in each case] upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is convertible into securities of the Company, specify the conversion features.]

[If the Security is not an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.]

[If the Security is an Original Issue Discount Security, insert -- If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, an amount of principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. Such amount shall be equal to -- insert formula for determining the amount. Upon payment (i) of the amount of principal so declared due and payable and (ii) of interest on any overdue principal, premium and interest (in each case to the extent that the payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable), all of the Company's obligations in respect of the payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on the Securities of this series shall terminate.]

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Securities of this series at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Securities of this series at the time Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for 60 days after receipt of such notice, request

27

and offer of indemnity. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

28

SECTION 204. Form of Legend for Global Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every Global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED TO, OR REGISTERED OR EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

SECTION 205. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
As Trustee

By.....
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and, subject to Section 303, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

-20-

29

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from Securities of any other series);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 906 or 1107 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(3) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(4) the date or dates on which the principal of any Securities of the series is payable;

(5) the rate or rates at which any Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which any such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for any such interest payable on any Interest Payment Date;

(6) the place or places where the principal of and any premium and interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable;

(7) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(8) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase any Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(9) any provision for the conversion or exchange of Securities of the series, either at the option of the Holder thereof or the Company, into or for another security or securities of the Company, the security or securities into or for which, the period or periods within which, the price or prices, including any adjustments thereto, at which and the other terms and conditions upon which any Securities of the series shall be converted or exchanged, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(10) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which any Securities of the series shall be issuable;

-21-

30

(11) if the amount of principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series may be determined with reference to one or more indices or pursuant to a formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(12) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 101;

(13) if the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of the series is to be payable, at the election of the Company or the Holder thereof, in one or more currencies or currency units other than that or those in which such Securities are stated to be payable, the currency, currencies or currency units in which the principal of or any premium or interest on such Securities as to which such election is made shall be payable, the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made and the amount so payable (or the manner in which such amount shall be determined);

(14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502;

(15) if the principal amount payable at the Stated Maturity of any Securities of the series will not be determinable as of any one or more dates prior to the Stated Maturity, the amount which shall be deemed to be the principal amount of such Securities as of any such date for any purpose thereunder or hereunder, including the principal amount thereof which shall be due and payable upon any Maturity other than the Stated Maturity or which shall be deemed to be Outstanding as of any date prior to the Stated Maturity (or, in any such case, the manner in which such amount deemed to be the principal amount shall be determined);

(16) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 1302 or Section 1303 or both such Sections and, if other than by a Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(17) if and as applicable, that any Securities of the series shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the respective Depositaries for such Global Securities, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by any such Global Security in addition to or in lieu of that set forth in Section 204 and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Clause (2) of the last paragraph of Section 305 in which any such Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and any transfer of such Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the Depositary for such Global Security or a nominee thereof;

31

(18) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 502;

(19) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article Ten which applies to Securities of the series;

(20) if applicable, that the subordination provisions in Article Fourteen shall apply to the Securities of the series or that any different subordination provisions, including different definitions of the terms "Senior Indebtedness" or "Existing Subordinated Indebtedness", shall apply to Securities of the series; and

(21) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 901(5)).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 303) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at one time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series, at the option of the Company, interest on the Securities of any series that bears interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 301. In the absence of any such specified denomination with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

32

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its Vice Chairman of the Board, its President or one of its Vice Presidents, under its corporate seal reproduced thereon attested by its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order

for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 201 and 301, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(1) if the form of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 201, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) if the terms of such Securities have been established by or pursuant to Board Resolution as permitted by Section 301, that such terms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles [and, if applicable, to provisions of law which may require that a judgment for money damages rendered by a court in the United States be expressed in United States dollars].

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

-24-

33

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 301 and of the preceding paragraph, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 301 or the Company Order and Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to such preceding paragraph at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as

evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor one or more definitive Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series and tenor.

-25-

34

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of a series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906 or 1107 not involving any transfer.

If the Securities of any series (or of any series and specified tenor) are to be redeemed in part, the Company shall not be required (A) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Securities of that series (or of that series and specified tenor, as the case may be) during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of any such Securities selected for redemption under Section 1103 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or

35

(B) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

The provisions of Clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) below shall apply only to Global Securities:

(1) Each Global Security authenticated under this Indenture shall be registered in the name of the Depository designated for such Global Security or a nominee thereof and delivered to such Depository or a nominee thereof or custodian therefor, and each such Global Security shall constitute a single Security for all purposes of this Indenture.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, no Global Security may be exchanged in whole or in part for Securities registered, and no transfer of a Global Security in whole or in part may be registered, in the name of any Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof unless (A) such Depository (i) has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or (ii) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (B) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Security or (C) there shall exist such circumstances, if any, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as have been specified for this purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

(3) Subject to Clause (2) above, any exchange of a Global Security for other Securities may be made in whole or in part, and all Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof shall be registered in such names as the Depository for such Global Security shall direct.

(4) Every Security authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for or in lieu of, a Global Security or any portion thereof, whether pursuant to this Section, Section 304, 306, 906 or 1107 or otherwise, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Security, unless such Security is registered in the name of a Person other than the Depository for such Global Security or a nominee thereof.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such

36

Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental

charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in Clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the

-28-

37

Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if,

after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) any interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any

-29-

38

Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of as directed by a Company Order.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

ARTICLE FOUR

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(1) either

(A) all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 306 and (ii) Securities for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or

segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

-30-

39

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose money (either in United States dollars or such other currency or currency units in which the Securities of any series may be payable) in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and any premium and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 607, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 614 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of Clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and any premium and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE FIVE

REMEDIES

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default

40

and whether it shall be occasioned by the provisions of Article Fourteen or be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default in the payment of the principal of or any premium on any Security of that series at its Maturity; or

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series; or

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of series of Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator

41

or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or 501(6)) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount of all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 501(5) or 501(6) with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs, the principal amount of all the Securities of that series (or, if any Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified by the terms thereof) shall automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(A) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and any interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

-33-

42
and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 513.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal and premium and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of any judicial proceeding relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), its property or its creditors, the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise, to take any and all actions authorized under the Trust Indenture Act in order to have claims of the Holders and the Trustee allowed in any such proceeding. In particular, the Trustee shall be authorized to

-34-

43

collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

No provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding; provided, however, that the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar official and be a member of a creditors' or other similar committee.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or any premium or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if

fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;
and

SECOND: Subject to Article Fourteen, to the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal and any premium and interest, respectively.

-35-

44

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest and to Convert.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and any premium and (subject to Section 307) interest on such Security on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to convert such Security in accordance with the provisions in the form of Security of any particular series pursuant to Section 301(9) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment and right to convert, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

-36-

45

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and

(2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

-37-

46

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(1) in the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of such series, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, a court may require any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and may assess costs against any such party litigant, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that neither this Section nor the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to authorize any court to require such an undertaking or to make such an assessment in any suit instituted by the Company.

SECTION 515. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

-38-

47

ARTICLE SIX

THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent actions, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default which may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein,

upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer or responsible officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting a proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if there shall be reasonable ground for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such liability is not reasonably assured to it.

This Section is in furtherance of and subject to Sections 315 and 316 of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

If a default occurs hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall give the Holders of Securities of such series notice of such default as and to the extent provided by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 501(4) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 601:

(1) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, and any resolution of the Board of Directors shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting

48

any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(4) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney; and

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

SECTION 604. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 605. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 608 and 613, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

49

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company agrees

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in Trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities.

SECTION 608. Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by such Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series.

SECTION 609. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder, which may be Trustee hereunder for Securities of one or more other series. Each Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and has its Corporate Trust Office in the Borough of Manhattan,

-41-

50

The City of New York. If any such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section and to the extent permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 610. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611.

The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 611 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 608 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 609 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (B) subject to Section 514, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

-42-

51

If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 611. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 611, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 611, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner provided in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 611. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and

-43-

52

deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 612. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of

any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

-44-

53

SECTION 613. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor).

SECTION 614. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue and upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a

-45-

54

termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the

Company and shall give notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to the provisions of Section 607.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
As Trustee

By.....,
As Authenticating Agent

By.....
Authorized Officer

-46-

55

ARTICLE SEVEN

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 701. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(1) semi-annually, not later than and in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of the preceding or as the case may be, and

(2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

excluding from any such list names and addresses received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar.

SECTION 702. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 701 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 701 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto.

-47-

56

Reports so required to be transmitted at stated intervals of not more than 12 months shall be transmitted no later than in each calendar year, commencing in

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

SECTION 704. Reports by Company.

The Company shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, and transmit to Holders, such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant to such Act; provided that any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 15 days after the same is so required to be filed with the Commission.

ARTICLE EIGHT

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

SECTION 801. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, and the Company shall not permit any Person to consolidate with or merge into the Company or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to the Company, unless:

- (1) in case the Company shall consolidate with or merge into another Person or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a corporation, partnership or trust, shall be organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on all the Securities and the performance or observance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

57

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 801, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE NINE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely

58

for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such additional Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such additional Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal,

and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or

(5) to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture in respect of one or more series of Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination (A) shall neither (i) apply to any Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture and entitled to the benefit of such provision nor (ii) modify the rights of the Holder of any such Security with respect to such provision or (B) shall become effective only when there is no such Security Outstanding; or

(6) to secure the Securities; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 201 and 301; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 611; or

(9) subject to Section 907, to add to, change or eliminate any of the provisions of Article Fourteen or change the definition of "Senior Indebtedness" in respect of one or more series of Securities, including Outstanding Securities, provided that any such addition, change or elimination shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Outstanding Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(10) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such action pursuant to this Clause (9) shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

(11) to make provision with respect to the conversion rights of Holders, including providing for the conversion of the securities into any security or securities of the Company.

-50-

59

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any instalment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (including any change in the index, indices or formula pursuant to which such rate is determined that would reduce such rate for any period) or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or any other Security which would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 502, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the

Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date) or modify the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the subordination of the Securities in a manner adverse to the Holders, or

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture, or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 513 or Section 1008, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 1008, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 611 and 901(8).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

-51-

60

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 601) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 906. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the

opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

SECTION 907. Subordination Unimpaired.

No provision in any supplemental indenture that affects the superior position of the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be effective against holders of Senior Indebtedness.

-52-

61

ARTICLE TEN

COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and any premium and interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

-53-

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held as provided by the Trust Indenture Act, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will (1) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as a Paying Agent and (2) during the continuance of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment in respect of the Securities of that series, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held in trust by such Paying Agent for payment in respect of the Securities of that series.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

SECTION 1004. Statement by Officers as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, a written statement signed by

-54-

the Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman, the President or a Vice President and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller or an Assistant Controller of the Company, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signers thereof the Company is in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Indenture (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder) and, if the Company shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which they may have knowledge.

SECTION 1005. Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises; provided, however, that the

Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if the Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1006. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company will cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of such properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1007. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Company will pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent, (1) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon the Company or any Subsidiary or upon the income, profits or property of the Company or any Subsidiary, and (2) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon the property of the Company or any Subsidiary; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings.

-55-

64

SECTION 1008. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series, the Company may, with respect to the Securities of any series, omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such series, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 1101. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 1102. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced

by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of any series (including any such redemption affecting only a single Security), the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date, of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

-56-

65

SECTION 1103. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed or unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series, provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. If less than all the Securities of such series and of a specified tenor are to be redeemed (unless such redemption affects only a single Security), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series and specified tenor not previously called for redemption in accordance with the preceding sentence.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption as aforesaid and, in case of any Securities selected for partial redemption as aforesaid, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

The provisions of the two preceding paragraphs shall not apply with respect to any redemption affecting only a single Security, whether such Security is to be redeemed in whole or in part. In the case of any such redemption in part, the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1104. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his address appearing in the Security Register.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,

66

(3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of more than a single Security are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any such Securities, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed and, if less than all the Outstanding Securities of any series consisting of a single Security are to be redeemed, the principal amount of the particular Security to be redeemed,

(4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,

(5) the place or places where each such Security is to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and

(6) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 1105. Deposit of Redemption Price.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 1106. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date will be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 307.

67

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 1107. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the

principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE TWELVE

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 1201. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of any series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of any Securities is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of any Securities, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 1202. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 1202. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to any Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as and to the extent provided for by the

-59-

68

terms of such Securities; provided that the Securities to be so credited have not been previously so credited. The Securities to be so credited shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price, as specified in the Securities so to be redeemed, for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 1203. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for such Securities pursuant to the terms of such Securities, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities pursuant to Section 1202 and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Not less than days prior to each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 1103 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 1104. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 1106 and 1107.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1301. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Company may elect, at its option at any time, to have Section 1302 or Section 1303 applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, designated pursuant to Section 301 as being defeasible pursuant to such Section 1302 or 1303, in accordance with any applicable requirements provided pursuant to Section 301 and upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article. Any such election shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or in another manner specified as contemplated by Section 301 for such Securities.

SECTION 1302. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations, and the provisions of Article Fourteen shall cease to be effective, with respect to such Securities as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Defeasance means that the

-60-

69

Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), subject to the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1304 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of and any premium and interest on such Securities when payments are due, (2) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 1002 and 1003, (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Company may exercise its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option (if any) to have Section 1303 applied to such Securities.

SECTION 1303. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise of its option (if any) to have this Section applied to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, (1) the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 1006 and 1007 (and any other Sections or covenants applicable to such Securities that are determined pursuant to Section 301 to be subject to this provision), and any covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7) for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, (2) the occurrence of any event specified in Sections 501(4) (with respect to Sections 1006 and 1007 (and any other Sections or covenants applicable to such Securities that are determined pursuant to Section 301 to be subject to this provision), and any such covenants provided pursuant to Section 301(19), 901(2) or 901(7)) and 501(7) shall be deemed not to be or result in an Event of Default and (3) the provisions of Article Fourteen shall cease to be effective, in each case with respect to such Securities as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 1304 are satisfied (hereinafter called "Covenant Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such specified Section (to the extent so specified in the case of Section 501(4)) or Article Fourteen, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or Article or by reason of any reference in any such Section or Article to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 1304. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to the application of Section 1302

70

(1) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee which satisfies the requirements contemplated by Section 609 and agrees to comply with the provisions of this Article applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefits of the Holders of such Securities, (A) in the case of Securities of such series denominated in U.S. dollars, (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and any premium and interest on such Securities on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities. As used herein, "U.S. Government Obligation" means (x) any security that is (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case (i) or (ii), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (y) any depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any U.S. Government Obligation which is specified in Clause (x) above and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt, or with respect to any specific payment of principal of or interest on any U.S. Government Obligation which is so specified and held, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depositary receipt or (B) in the case of Securities of such series denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar, (i) money in such currency in an amount, or (ii) Foreign Government Obligations that through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in such currency in an amount, or (iii) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or any such other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, the principal of and any premium and interest on the Securities of such series on the respective Stated Maturities, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Securities of such series. As used herein, "Foreign Government Obligation" means (x) any security that is (i) a direct obligation of the government that issued such currency for the payment of which full faith and credit of such government is pledged or (ii) an obligation of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality for such government the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by

71

such government, which, in either case (i) or (ii), is not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and (y) any depositary receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any Foreign Government Obligation which is

specified in Clause (x) and held by such bank for the account of the holder of such depositary receipt, or with respect to any specific payment of principal or interest on any such Foreign Government Obligation which is so specified and held, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Foreign Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal or interest evidenced by such depositary receipt.

(2) In the event of an election to have Section 1302 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this instrument, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case (A) or (B) to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, Defeasance and discharge to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge were not to occur.

(3) In the event of an election to have Section 1303 apply to any Securities or any series of Securities, as the case may be, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities will not recognize gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and Covenant Defeasance to be effected with respect to such Securities and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would be the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance were not to occur.

(4) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(5) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Sections 501(5) and (6), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(6) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act (assuming all Securities are in default within the meaning of such Act).

-63-

72

(7) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound.

(8) Such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under such Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(9) At the time of such deposit, (A) no default in the payment of any principal or premium or interest on any Senior Indebtedness shall have occurred and be continuing, (B) no event of default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness shall have resulted in such Senior Indebtedness becoming, and continuing to be, due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise have become due and payable (unless payment of such Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for), and (C) no other event of default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness shall have occurred and be continuing permitting (after notice or lapse of time or both) the holders of such Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee on behalf of such holders)

to declare such Senior Indebtedness due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise have become due and payable.

(10) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

SECTION 1305. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee or other qualifying trustee (solely for purposes of this Section and Section 1306, the Trustee and any such other trustee are referred to collectively as the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1304 in respect of any Securities shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any such Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal and any premium and interest, but money so held in trust need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Money, U.S. Government Obligations and Foreign Government Obligations so held in trust shall not be subject to the provisions of Article Fourteen.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1304 or the principal and interest

-64-

73

received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1304 with respect to any Securities that, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect the Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, with respect to such Securities.

SECTION 1306. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Company has been discharged or released pursuant to Section 1302 or 1303 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 1305 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Company makes any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

74

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION

By.....

Attest:

.....

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By.....

Attest:

.....

75

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the day of, 1993, before me personally came, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is of Federal-Mogul Corporation, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like authority.

.....

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the day of, 1993, before me personally came, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she is of Continental Bank, National Association, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that

the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like authority.

.....

[Federal-Mogul Corporation Letterhead]

January __, 1994

Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is delivered in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act") for the registration of the sale by Federal-Mogul Corporation (the "Company"), from time to time, of up to \$300,000,000 maximum aggregate initial offering price of Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, without par value ("Preferred Stock"), depositary shares representing fractional interests in shares of Preferred Stock ("Depositary Shares"), Common Stock, without par value, including the Preferred Stock Purchase Rights attached thereto ("Common Stock"), warrants to purchase Debt Securities ("Debt Warrants") or other types of warrants to purchase Securities ("Other Warrants" together with the Debt Warrants, the "Warrants"). The Debt Securities, the Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares, the Common Stock, and the Warrants are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Securities". Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Registration Statement.

The Debt Securities will constitute either senior or subordinated debt of the Company and will be issued under, in the case of the senior Debt Securities, an indenture to be between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Senior Debt Indenture"), and in the case of the subordinated Debt Securities, an indenture to be between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Subordinated Debt Indenture"). The Senior Debt Indenture and the Subordinated Debt Indenture are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Indentures".

Depositary Shares will be deposited under a Deposit Agreement between the Company and a bank or trust company and evidenced by Depositary Receipts.

Debt Warrants and Other Warrants will be issued either independently or together with other Securities and will

be issued pursuant to a Warrant Agreement between the Company and a bank or trust company as Warrant Agent.

I have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials, and other instruments as I have deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that, except as limited by (i) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 5, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to creditors' rights generally, (ii) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 5, general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of paragraph 1, requirements that a claim with respect to any Debt Securities denominated other than in United States dollars (or a judgement denominated other than in United States dollars with respect of such a claim) be converted into United States dollars at a rate of exchange prevailing on a date determined pursuant to applicable law, and (iv) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 5, governmental authority to limit, delay, or prohibit the making of payments outside the United States or in foreign currency or composite currency:

1. When the specific terms of a particular Debt Security (including any Debt Security duly issued upon a conversion for any other Debt Securities, the conversion or the exchange of any Preferred Stock or upon exercise of any Warrants) and its issuance and sale have been duly established in accordance with the Senior Indenture or the Subordinated Indenture, as the case may be, and such Debt Security has been duly executed and authenticated in accordance with the Senior Indenture or Subordinated Indenture, as the case may be, and duly issued and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement or upon exchange, conversion or exercise in accordance with the terms of any other Security that has been validly issued, paid for and delivered, such Debt Security will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company.

2. Upon designation of the preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions, of any series of Preferred Stock (including

3

Federal-Mogul Corporation

January __, 1994

Page 3

Preferred Stock duly issued upon conversion of any Debt Securities or the conversion or exchange of any other Preferred Stock or upon exercise of any Warrants) establishing terms for issuance and sale of such Preferred Stock in conformity with the Company's Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Articles"), and upon proper filing as required by the Michigan Business Corporation Act of a Certificate of Designations relating to such series of Preferred Stock, and when such shares of Preferred Stock are issued and sold as

contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement or upon exchange, conversion or exercise in accordance with the terms of any other Security that has been validly issued, paid for and delivered, shares of such series of Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3. When the terms of Depositary Shares evidenced by Depositary Receipts are duly established and such Depositary Shares are issued and sold, in each case, in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement against the deposit of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Preferred Stock, and when the Depositary Shares as evidenced by Depositary Receipts are issued and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement, such Depositary Shares will entitle the persons in whose names the Depositary Receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares are registered to the rights specified therein and in the Deposit Agreement.

4. When the terms of issuance and sale of such Common Stock (including any Common Stock duly issued upon a conversion of any Debt Securities or the conversion or exchange of any Preferred Stock, or upon exercise of any Warrants) have been duly established in conformity with the Company's Articles, and when such shares of Common Stock are issued and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement or upon exchange, conversion or exercise in accordance with the terms of any other Security that has been validly issued, paid for and delivered, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

4

Federal-Mogul Corporation

January __, 1994

Page 4

5. When the specific terms of a particular Warrant have been duly established in conformity with the Warrant Agreement and such Warrant has been duly executed and countersigned in accordance with the Warrant Agreement and issued and sold in the applicable form to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement, such Warrant will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company.

In connection with my opinions expressed above, I have assumed that, at or prior to the time of the delivery of any such Security, (i) the Board of Directors, themselves or as so delegated, shall not have modified or rescinded the duly authorized issuance and sale of such Security, (ii) the Registration

Statement shall have been declared effective and such effectiveness shall not have been terminated or rescinded, (iii) with respect to paragraph 1, the applicable Indentures shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the applicable Trustee, (iv) with respect to paragraph 3, the applicable Deposit Agreement relating to the Depositary Shares shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, (v) with respect to paragraph 5, the Warrant Agreement relating to the Warrants to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, and (vi) there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity or enforceability of such Security. I have also assumed that none of the terms of any Security to be established subsequent to the date hereof nor the issuance and sale of such Security, nor the compliance by the Company with the terms of such Security, will violate any applicable law or will result in a violation of any provision of any instrument or agreement then binding upon the Company, or any restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company.

I am a member of the Bar of the State of Michigan, and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of Michigan, and the federal laws of the United States of America. In rendering my opinions, I have relied as to matters of New York law upon the opinion of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz dated as of the date hereof.

I hereby consent to the use of this opinion as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement of the Company relating

5

Federal-Mogul Corporation
January __, 1994
Page 5

to the Securities and to the reference to my name in the Prospectus contained therein. In giving such consent, I do not thereby admit that I am in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act.

Very truly yours,

[WLRK Letterhead]

January __, 1994

Federal-Mogul Corporation
26555 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, Michigan 48034

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is delivered in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act") for the registration of the sale by Federal-Mogul Corporation (the "Company"), from time to time, of up to \$300,000,000 maximum aggregate initial offering price of Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, without par value ("Preferred Stock"), depositary shares representing fractional interests in shares of Preferred Stock ("Depositary Shares"), Common Stock, without par value, including the Preferred Stock Purchase Rights attached thereto ("Common Stock"), warrants to purchase Debt Securities ("Debt Warrants") or other types of warrants to purchase Securities ("Other Warrants" together with the Debt Warrants, the "Warrants"). The Debt Securities, the Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares, the Common Stock, and the Warrants are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Securities". Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Registration Statement.

The Debt Securities will constitute either senior or subordinated debt of the Company and will be issued under, in the case of the senior Debt Securities, an indenture to be between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Senior Debt Indenture"), and in the case of

2

Federal-Mogul Corporation
January __, 1994
Page 2

the subordinated Debt Securities, an indenture to be between the Company and Continental Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Subordinated Debt Indenture"). The Senior Debt Indenture and the Subordinated Debt Indenture are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Indentures".

Depository Shares will be deposited under a Deposit Agreement between the Company and a bank or trust company and evidenced by Depository Receipts.

Debt Warrants and Other Warrants will be issued either independently or together with other Securities and will be issued pursuant to a Warrant Agreement between the Company and a bank or trust company as Warrant Agent.

We have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials, and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, except as limited by (i) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 3, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to creditors' rights generally, (ii) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 3, general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), (iii) in the case of paragraph 1, requirements that a claim with respect to any Debt Securities denominated other than in United States dollars (or a judgement denominated other than in United States dollars with respect of such a claim) be converted into United States dollars at a rate of exchange prevailing on a date determined pursuant to applicable law, and (iv) in the case of paragraphs 1 and 3, governmental authority to limit, delay, or prohibit the making of payments outside the United States or in foreign currency or composite currency:

1. When the specific terms of a particular Debt Security (including any Debt Security duly issued upon a conversion for any other Debt Securities, the conversion or exchange of any shares of Preferred Stock or upon exercise of any Warrants) and its issuance and sale have been duly established in accordance with the Senior Indenture or the Subordinated Indenture, as the case may be, and such Debt Security has been duly executed and authenticated in accordance with the Senior Indenture or Subordinated

3

Federal-Mogul Corporation

January __, 1994

Page 3

Indenture, as the case may be, and duly issued and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement or upon exchange, conversion or exercise in accordance with the terms of any other Security that has been validly issued, paid for and delivered, such Debt Security will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company.

2. When the terms of Depository Shares evidenced by Depository Receipts are duly established and such Depository Shares are issued

and sold, in each case, in accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement against the deposit of validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Preferred Stock, and when the Depositary Shares as evidenced by Depositary Receipts are issued and sold as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement, such Depositary Shares will entitle the persons in whose names the Depositary Receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares are registered to the rights specified therein and in the Deposit Agreement.

3. When the specific terms of a particular Warrant have been duly established in conformity with the Warrant Agreement and such Warrant has been duly executed and countersigned in accordance with the Warrant Agreement and issued and sold in the applicable form to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and as contemplated by the Registration Statement and applicable Prospectus Supplement, such Warrant will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company.

In connection with the opinions expressed above, we have assumed with your consent that, at or prior to the time of the delivery of any such Security, (i) the Board of Directors, themselves or as so delegated, shall not have modified or rescinded the duly authorized issuance and sale of such Security, (ii) the Registration Statement shall have been declared effective and such effectiveness shall not have been terminated or rescinded, (iii) with respect to paragraph 1, the applicable Trustee and the applicable Indentures shall have been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, (iv) with respect to paragraphs 1 to 3, the Company (a) shall have full

4

Federal-Mogul Corporation

January __, 1994

Page 4

power and authority to execute, deliver and perform the obligations set forth in the applicable documents, (b) the applicable documents shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and (c) the execution and delivery of the applicable documents and the performance by the Company of its obligations thereunder shall not have violated, breached or otherwise given rise to a default under the terms or provisions of its charter documents and bylaws or of any material contract, commitment or other obligation to which the Company is a party and so as to comply with any requirement or restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company, and (v) there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity or enforceability of such Security. We have also assumed that none of the terms of any Security to be established subsequent to the date hereof nor the issuance and sale of such Security, nor the compliance by the Company with the terms of such Security, will violate any applicable law or will result in a violation of any provision of any instrument or agreement then binding upon the Company, or any restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having

jurisdiction over the Company.

We are members of the Bar of the State of New York, and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York, and the federal laws of the United States of America.

We hereby consent to the use of this opinion as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement of the Company relating to the Securities and to the reference to our name in the Prospectus contained therein. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act.

Very truly yours,

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION
305 (B) (2)

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(EXACT NAME OF TRUSTEE AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

36-0947896
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

231 SOUTH LASALLE STREET, CHICAGO,
ILLINOIS
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE
OFFICES)

60697
(ZIP CODE)

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
(EXACT NAME OF OBLIGOR AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

MICHIGAN
(STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION
OF INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION)

38-0533580
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

26555 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE
OFFICES)

48034
(ZIP CODE)

SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES
(TITLE OF THE INDENTURE SECURITIES)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (A) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D.C.

Chicago Clearing House Association, 164 W. Jackson Boulevard,
Chicago, Illinois.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington, D.C.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington,
D.C.

- (B) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

The obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

ITEM 3. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A
TITLE OF CLASS

<S>

COL. B
AMOUNT OUTSTANDING

<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 4. TRUSTEESHIPS UNDER OTHER INDENTURES.

IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- (A) TITLE OF THE SECURITIES OUTSTANDING UNDER EACH SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

- (B) A BRIEF STATEMENT OF THE FACTS RELIED UPON AS A BASIS FOR THE CLAIM

THAT NO CONFLICTING INTEREST WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 310(B) (1) OF THE ACT ARISES AS A RESULT OF THE TRUSTEESHIP UNDER ANY SUCH OTHER INDENTURE, INCLUDING A STATEMENT AS TO HOW THE INDENTURE SECURITIES WILL RANK AS COMPARED WITH THE SECURITIES ISSUED UNDER SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 5. INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES AND SIMILAR RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE OBLIGOR OR UNDERWRITERS.

IF THE TRUSTEE OR ANY OF THE DIRECTORS OR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE TRUSTEE IS A DIRECTOR, OFFICER, PARTNER, EMPLOYEE, APPOINTEE, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OBLIGOR OR OF ANY UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, IDENTIFY EACH SUCH PERSON HAVING ANY SUCH CONNECTION AND STATE THE NATURE OF EACH SUCH CONNECTION.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

1

3

ITEM 6. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY THE OBLIGOR OR ITS OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE OBLIGOR.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
			PERCENTAGE OF VOTING SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY	
-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 7. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY UNDERWRITERS OR THEIR OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY EACH UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER, AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF EACH SUCH UNDERWRITER.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
			PERCENTAGE OF

VOTING SECURITIES
 REPRESENTED BY
 AMOUNT GIVEN
 IN COL. C

NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 8. SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY THE TRUSTEE:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
TITLE OF CLASS	WHETHER THE SECURITIES ARE VOTING OR NONVOTING SECURITIES	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 9. SECURITIES OF UNDERWRITERS OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF AN UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH UNDERWRITER ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 10. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF VOTING SECURITIES OF CERTAIN AFFILIATES OR SECURITY HOLDERS OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT VOTING SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE (1) OWNS 10 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OR (2) IS AN AFFILIATE, OTHER THAN A SUBSIDIARY, OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 11. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON OWNING 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE, OWNS 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 12. INDEBTEDNESS OF THE OBLIGOR TO THE TRUSTEE.

EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS, IF THE OBLIGOR IS INDEBTED TO THE TRUSTEE, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C
NATURE OF INDEBTEDNESS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	DATE DUE
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS BY THE OBLIGOR.

(A) STATE WHETHER THERE IS OR HAS BEEN A DEFAULT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER THIS INDENTURE. EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There is not nor has there been a default with respect to the securities under this indenture.

(B) IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, OR IS TRUSTEE FOR MORE THAN ONE OUTSTANDING SERIES OF SECURITIES UNDER THE INDENTURE, STATE WHETHER THERE HAS BEEN A DEFAULT UNDER ANY SUCH INDENTURE OR SERIES, IDENTIFY THE INDENTURE OR SERIES AFFECTED, AND EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There is not nor has there been a default with respect to securities outstanding under this indenture. The trustee is not a trustee under another indenture under which other securities of the obligor are outstanding.

ITEM 14. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE UNDERWRITERS.

IF ANY UNDERWRITER IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 15. FOREIGN TRUSTEE.

IDENTIFY THE ORDER OR RULE PURSUANT TO WHICH THE FOREIGN TRUSTEE IS AUTHORIZED TO ACT AS SOLE TRUSTEE UNDER INDENTURES QUALIFIED OR TO BE QUALIFIED UNDER THE ACT.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

LIST BELOW ALL EXHIBITS FILED AS A PART OF THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY.

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of Continental Bank, National Association as now in effect, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 to T-1; Registration No. 33-40462.

2. A copy of the certificate of authority to commence business, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 to T-1; Registration No. 33-26747.

3. A copy of the authorization to exercise corporate trust powers, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 of Amendment No. 1 to T-1; Registration No. 2-51075.

4. A copy of the existing By-laws of Continental Bank, National Association as now in effect, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 to T-1; Registration No. 33-43020.

5. Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

4

6

6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 6 of Amendment No. 1 to T-1; Registration No. 2-51075.

7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, filed herewith.

8. Not applicable.

9. Not applicable.

SIGNATURE

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, THE TRUSTEE, CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HAS DULY CAUSED THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY TO BE SIGNED ON ITS BEHALF BY THE UNDERSIGNED, THEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED, ALL IN THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AND STATE OF ILLINOIS, ON THE 24TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 1993.

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION

/s/ G. M. CARROLL

By

G. M. Carroll
Vice President

5

7

EXHIBIT 7

(OFFICIAL PUBLICATION)
REPORT OF CONDITION
CONSOLIDATING DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES OF THE

(LOGO) CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Charter No. 13639

National Bank Region No. 7

In the state of Illinois at the close of business on September 30, 1993 published in response to call made by Comptroller of the Currency, under title 12, United States Code, Section 161.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

ASSETS

In Millions

<S>

<C>

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:		
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin.....	\$ 1,790	
Interest-bearing balances.....	2,043	
Securities.....	1,534	
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:		
Federal funds sold.....	303	
Securities purchased under agreements to resell.....	1,011	
Loans and lease financing receivables:		
Loans and leases, net of unearned income.....	\$11,950	
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses.....	350	
LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve.....	0	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income, allowance and reserve....	11,600	
Assets held in trading accounts.....	1,565	
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases).....	215	
Other real estate owned.....	131	
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies..	0	
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding.....	110	
Intangible assets.....	1	
Other assets.....	1,226	

TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$21,529	=====

LIABILITIES

Deposits:		
In domestic offices.....	\$ 9,817	
Noninterest-bearing.....	\$2,485	
Interest-bearing.....	7,332	
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs.....	3,981	
Noninterest-bearing.....	\$ 103	
Interest-bearing.....	3,878	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:		
Federal funds purchased.....	688	
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase.....	584	
Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury.....	1,385	
Other borrowed money.....	1,417	
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases.....	0	
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding.....	110	
Notes and debentures subordinated to deposits.....	397	
Other liabilities.....	1,065	

TOTAL LIABILITIES.....	19,444	-----
Limited-life preferred stock.....	0	

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock.....	0	
Common stock.....	685	
Surplus.....	827	
Undivided profits and capital reserves.....	578	
LESS: Net unrealized loss on marketable equity securities.....	0	
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments.....	(5)	

TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL.....	2,085	

TOTAL LIABILITIES, LIMITED-LIFE PREFERRED STOCK, AND EQUITY CAPITAL \$21,529

=====

</TABLE>

I, John J. Higgins, Controller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

JOHN J. HIGGINS

Controller

November 10, 1993

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION
305 (B) (2)

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(EXACT NAME OF TRUSTEE AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

36-0947896
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

231 SOUTH LASALLE STREET, CHICAGO,
ILLINOIS
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE
OFFICES)

60697
(ZIP CODE)

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION
(EXACT NAME OF OBLIGOR AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

MICHIGAN
(STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION
OF INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION)

38-0533580
(I.R.S. EMPLOYER
IDENTIFICATION NO.)

26555 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN
(ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE
OFFICES)

48034
(ZIP CODE)

SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES
(TITLE OF THE INDENTURE SECURITIES)

ITEM 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (A) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Comptroller of the Currency, Washington, D.C.

Chicago Clearing House Association, 164 W. Jackson Boulevard,
Chicago, Illinois.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Washington, D.C.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington,
D.C.

- (B) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

ITEM 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

The obligor is not an affiliate of the trustee.

ITEM 3. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A
TITLE OF CLASS

<S>

COL. B
AMOUNT OUTSTANDING

<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 4. TRUSTEESHIPS UNDER OTHER INDENTURES.

IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- (A) TITLE OF THE SECURITIES OUTSTANDING UNDER EACH SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

- (B) A BRIEF STATEMENT OF THE FACTS RELIED UPON AS A BASIS FOR THE CLAIM

THAT NO CONFLICTING INTEREST WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 310(B) (1) OF THE ACT ARISES AS A RESULT OF THE TRUSTEESHIP UNDER ANY SUCH OTHER INDENTURE, INCLUDING A STATEMENT AS TO HOW THE INDENTURE SECURITIES WILL RANK AS COMPARED WITH THE SECURITIES ISSUED UNDER SUCH OTHER INDENTURE.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 5. INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES AND SIMILAR RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE OBLIGOR OR UNDERWRITERS.

IF THE TRUSTEE OR ANY OF THE DIRECTORS OR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE TRUSTEE IS A DIRECTOR, OFFICER, PARTNER, EMPLOYEE, APPOINTEE, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OBLIGOR OR OF ANY UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, IDENTIFY EACH SUCH PERSON HAVING ANY SUCH CONNECTION AND STATE THE NATURE OF EACH SUCH CONNECTION.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

1

3

ITEM 6. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY THE OBLIGOR OR ITS OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE OBLIGOR.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
			PERCENTAGE OF VOTING SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY	
-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 7. VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BY UNDERWRITERS OR THEIR OFFICIALS.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE TRUSTEE OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY EACH UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR AND EACH DIRECTOR, PARTNER, AND EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF EACH SUCH UNDERWRITER.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
			PERCENTAGE OF

VOTING SECURITIES
 REPRESENTED BY
 AMOUNT GIVEN
 IN COL. C

NAME OF OWNER	TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 8. SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY THE TRUSTEE:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
TITLE OF CLASS	WHETHER THE SECURITIES ARE VOTING OR NONVOTING SECURITIES	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 9. SECURITIES OF UNDERWRITERS OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF AN UNDERWRITER FOR THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH UNDERWRITER ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 10. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF VOTING SECURITIES OF CERTAIN AFFILIATES OR SECURITY HOLDERS OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT VOTING SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE (1) OWNS 10 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR OR (2) IS AN AFFILIATE, OTHER THAN A SUBSIDIARY, OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE VOTING SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C

<S> <C> <C> <C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 11. OWNERSHIP OR HOLDINGS BY THE TRUSTEE OF ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON OWNING 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR.

IF THE TRUSTEE OWNS BENEFICIALLY OR HOLDS AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT ANY SECURITIES OF A PERSON WHO, TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUSTEE, OWNS 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF THE VOTING SECURITIES OF THE OBLIGOR, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES OF SUCH PERSON ANY OF WHICH ARE SO OWNED OR HELD BY THE TRUSTEE.

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C	COL. D
NAME OF ISSUER AND TITLE OF CLASS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT OWNED BENEFICIALLY OR HELD AS COLLATERAL SECURITY FOR OBLIGATIONS IN DEFAULT BY TRUSTEE	PERCENT OF CLASS REPRESENTED BY AMOUNT GIVEN IN COL. C

<S> <C> <C> <C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 12. INDEBTEDNESS OF THE OBLIGOR TO THE TRUSTEE.

EXCEPT AS NOTED IN THE INSTRUCTIONS, IF THE OBLIGOR IS INDEBTED TO THE TRUSTEE, FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

AS OF DECEMBER 15, 1993

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

COL. A	COL. B	COL. C
NATURE OF INDEBTEDNESS	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	DATE DUE
-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>

</TABLE>

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS BY THE OBLIGOR.

(A) STATE WHETHER THERE IS OR HAS BEEN A DEFAULT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER THIS INDENTURE. EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There is not nor has there been a default with respect to the securities under this indenture.

(B) IF THE TRUSTEE IS A TRUSTEE UNDER ANOTHER INDENTURE UNDER WHICH ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OR CERTIFICATES OF INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION IN ANY OTHER SECURITIES, OF THE OBLIGOR ARE OUTSTANDING, OR IS TRUSTEE FOR MORE THAN ONE OUTSTANDING SERIES OF SECURITIES UNDER THE INDENTURE, STATE WHETHER THERE HAS BEEN A DEFAULT UNDER ANY SUCH INDENTURE OR SERIES, IDENTIFY THE INDENTURE OR SERIES AFFECTED, AND EXPLAIN THE NATURE OF ANY SUCH DEFAULT.

There is not nor has there been a default with respect to securities outstanding under this indenture. The trustee is not a trustee under another indenture under which other securities of the obligor are outstanding.

ITEM 14. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE UNDERWRITERS.

IF ANY UNDERWRITER IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

ITEM 15. FOREIGN TRUSTEE.

IDENTIFY THE ORDER OR RULE PURSUANT TO WHICH THE FOREIGN TRUSTEE IS AUTHORIZED TO ACT AS SOLE TRUSTEE UNDER INDENTURES QUALIFIED OR TO BE QUALIFIED UNDER THE ACT.

Not applicable.

ITEM 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

LIST BELOW ALL EXHIBITS FILED AS A PART OF THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY.

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of Continental Bank, National Association as now in effect, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 to T-1; Registration No. 33-40462.

2. A copy of the certificate of authority to commence business, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 to T-1; Registration No. 33-26747.

3. A copy of the authorization to exercise corporate trust powers, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 of Amendment No. 1 to T-1; Registration No. 2-51075.

4. A copy of the existing By-laws of Continental Bank, National Association as now in effect, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 to T-1; Registration No. 33-43020.

5. Not applicable by virtue of response to Item 13.

4

6

6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 6 of Amendment No. 1 to T-1; Registration No. 2-51075.

7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, filed herewith.

8. Not applicable.

9. Not applicable.

SIGNATURE

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, THE TRUSTEE, CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, HAS DULY CAUSED THIS STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY TO BE SIGNED ON ITS BEHALF BY THE UNDERSIGNED, THEREUNTO DULY AUTHORIZED, ALL IN THE CITY OF CHICAGO, AND STATE OF ILLINOIS, ON THE 24TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 1993.

CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION

/s/ G. M. CARROLL

By

G. M. Carroll
Vice President

5

7

EXHIBIT 7

(OFFICIAL PUBLICATION)
REPORT OF CONDITION
CONSOLIDATING DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES OF THE

(LOGO) CONTINENTAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Charter No. 13639

National Bank Region No. 7

In the state of Illinois at the close of business on September 30, 1993 published in response to call made by Comptroller of the Currency, under title 12, United States Code, Section 161.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

ASSETS

In Millions

<S>

<C>

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:		
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin.....		\$ 1,790
Interest-bearing balances.....		2,043
Securities.....		1,534
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:		
Federal funds sold.....		303
Securities purchased under agreements to resell.....		1,011
Loans and lease financing receivables:		
Loans and leases, net of unearned income.....	\$11,950	
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses.....	350	
LESS: Allocated transfer risk reserve.....	0	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income, allowance and reserve....		11,600
Assets held in trading accounts.....		1,565
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases).....		215
Other real estate owned.....		131
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies..		0
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding.....		110
Intangible assets.....		1
Other assets.....		1,226

TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$21,529
		=====

LIABILITIES

Deposits:		
In domestic offices.....		\$ 9,817
Noninterest-bearing.....	\$2,485	
Interest-bearing.....	7,332	
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs.....		3,981
Noninterest-bearing.....	\$ 103	
Interest-bearing.....	3,878	
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:		
Federal funds purchased.....		688
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase.....		584
Demand notes issued to the U.S. Treasury.....		1,385
Other borrowed money.....		1,417
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases.....		0
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding.....		110
Notes and debentures subordinated to deposits.....		397
Other liabilities.....		1,065

TOTAL LIABILITIES.....		19,444

Limited-life preferred stock.....		0

EQUITY CAPITAL

Perpetual preferred stock.....		0
Common stock.....		685
Surplus.....		827
Undivided profits and capital reserves.....		578
LESS: Net unrealized loss on marketable equity securities.....		0
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments.....		(5)

TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL.....		2,085

TOTAL LIABILITIES, LIMITED-LIFE PREFERRED STOCK, AND EQUITY CAPITAL \$21,529

=====

</TABLE>

I, John J. Higgins, Controller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

JOHN J. HIGGINS

Controller

November 10, 1993